

JOB NO.: TCS00694/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE) LIANTANG/ HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (NO.99) – OCTOBER 2021

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified By

11 November 2021 TCS00694/13/600/R2694v2

Nicola Hon Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Consultant) (Environmental Team Leader)

| Version | Date             | Remarks  |
|---------|------------------|--|
| 1       | 8 November 2021  | First Submission   |
| 2       | 11 November 2021 | Amended according to the IEC's comment on 11 November 2021 |
|         |                  |  |



# local people global experience

Our ref:

7076192/L28012/AW/CL/rw

11 November 2021

AECOM 8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Eddie LUK

**Dear Sir** 

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation
Monthly EM&A Report (No. 99) – October 2021

With reference to the Monthly EM&A Report No. 99 for October 2021 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader, please note that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/D.

Thank you for your attention. Should there be any queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995-8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Mr Charls LIANG on tel. 3995-8128 or by email to charls.liang@smec.com.

Yours faithfully

Antony WONG

Independent Environmental Checker

cc CEDD/BCP

Mr LU Pei Yu / Ms Tiffany LAW

by fax: 3547 1659

AECOM

Mr Anthony WONG

by email

CCKJV

Mr Vincent CHAN

by email

AUES

Mr TW TAM

by email

SMEC ASIA LIMITED

27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong Street Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

T +852 3995 8100

F +852 3995 8101

E hongkong@smec.com

W www.smec.com







## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

ES01 This is the 99<sup>th</sup> monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from 1 to 31 October 2021 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES**

- ES02 To facilitate the project management and implementation, Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works of the Project is divided to six CEDD contracts including Contract 2 (CV/2012/08), Contract 3 (CV/2012/09), Contract 4 (NE/2014/02), Contract 5 (CV/2013/03), Contract 6 (CV/2013/08) and Contract 7 (NE/2014/03) and an ArshSD contract (Contract SS C505).
- ES03 Substantial completion for the Works has been achieved for all Contracts in 2019. Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contracts 2, 4, 7 and SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). Moreover, termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A52 Pt.18). Therefore, air quality monitoring stations AM1c, AM8 & AM9b, noise monitoring stations NM1, NM7, NM8, NM9 & NM10 and water quality monitoring stations WM4, WM4-CA & WM4-CB and ET's site inspection and audit for relevant works area for Contracts 2, 3, 4, 7 and SS C505 was ceased accordingly.
- ES04 In the Reporting Period, environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

| Environmental                       | <b>Environmental Monitoring</b>   | Reporting Period                               |                            |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| Aspect                              | Parameters / Inspection   | Number of Monitoring<br>Locations to undertake | Total Occasions            |  |
| Ain Ovality                         | 1-hour TSP  | 6 (#)  | 96                         |  |
| Air Quality                         | 24-hour TSP   | 6 (#)  | 30                         |  |
| Construction<br>Noise               | L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> Daytime  | 5 (~)  | 20                         |  |
|                                     |   | WM1 & WM1-C                                    | 12 Scheduled & 0 extra (*) |  |
| Water Quality                       | Water in-situ measurement and/or sampling                                       | WM2A(a) & WM2A-Cx                              | 12 Scheduled & 0 extra (*) |  |
| water Quality                       |   | WM2B & WM2B-C                                  | 12 Scheduled & 0 extra (*) |  |
|                                     |   | WM3x &WM3-C                                    | 12 Scheduled & 0 extra (*) |  |
| Joint Site<br>Inspection /<br>Audit | IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing | Contract 6                                     | 4                          |  |

## Remark:

- (\*) Water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C in the Reporting Period due to shallow water. Besides, WM3-C was also unable to carry out in the Reporting Period due to shallow water. (Water depth under 150mm). WM4, WM4-CA and WM4-CB were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 3 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021. Water quality monitoring on 13 October 2021 was cancelled due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)
- (#) Number of air monitoring location changed to 6 since the partial termination proposal approved by EPD on 9 Jul 2020 and 4 May 2021.
- (~) Number of noise monitoring location changed to 5 since the partial termination proposal approved by EPD on 9 Jul 2020 and 4 May 2021.
- ES05 Construction phase for Contract 6 are substantially completed. In view of substantial completion of construction work and in consideration of the scale and nature of remaining works under Contract 6, a revised "Proposal for termination of the Construction Phase EM&A Programme for the remaining Contract 6 of the Project" submitted to EPD on 15 July 2021 for approval. However, it is noted that additional works involving the construction of flood walls and maintenance ramp around Kong Yiu Drainage Channel to the south of Heung Yuen Wai



Boundary Control Point (BCP) are proposed to be carried out under Contract 6 between Q4 of 2021 and Q3 2022. In consideration of the additional works pose potential environmental impact, the Proposal was withdrawn by AECOM on 25 October 2021.

## ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS EXCEEDANCE

ES06 In the Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for construction noise, air quality and water quality monitoring. The summary of exceedance in the Reporting Period is shown below.

|                         |   |                 |                | Event & Action |                         |                                  |                       |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Environmental<br>Aspect | Monitoring<br>Parameters                                | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level | NOE<br>Issued  | Investigation<br>Result | Project<br>related<br>exceedance | Corrective<br>Actions |
| Air Quality             | 1-hour TSP  | 0               | 0              | 0              |                         |                                  |                       |
| An Quanty               | 24-hour TSP   | 0               | 0              | 0              |                         |                                  |                       |
| Construction<br>Noise   | $\begin{array}{c} L_{eq(30min)} \\ Daytime \end{array}$ | 0               | 0              | 0              |                         |                                  |                       |
|                         | DO  | 0               | 0              | 0              |                         |                                  |                       |
| Water Quality           | Turbidity   | 0               | 0              | 0              |                         |                                  |                       |
|                         | SS  | 0               | 0              | 0              | ==                      | •                                | <del></del>           |

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES07 No environmental complaint was recorded in the Reporting Period.

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES08 No environmental summons and prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

#### REPORTING CHANGE

ES09 No reporting change was recorded in the Reporting period.

#### SITE INSPECTION

ES10 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at *Contract 6* has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on 7, 12, 20 and 28 October 2021. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

## **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

ES11 Since the construction works under the Project were substantial completed, the potential environmental impacts associated with Project are considered negligible. However, the Contractor was reminded that the environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained where applicable, as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule, in the remaining construction period and operational phase.



# **Table of Contents**

| 1  | INTRODUCTION   | 1               |
|----|--|-----------------|
|    | 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND                                     | 1               |
|    | 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE                                       | 1               |
| 2  | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS             | 3               |
|    | 2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING                        | 3               |
|    | 2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION                                   | 5               |
|    | 2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS                                    | 5<br>7          |
|    | 2.4 Construction Progress                                  | 8               |
|    | 2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS                   | 8               |
| 3  | SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS                  | 9               |
|    | 3.1 GENERAL  | 9               |
|    | 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS                                  | 9               |
|    | 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS                                   | 9               |
|    | 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD                        | 12              |
|    | 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT                                   | 12              |
|    | 3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY                                 | 14              |
|    | 3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION                                  | 16              |
|    | 3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS                | 17              |
|    | 3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL                 | 18              |
| 4  | AIR QUALITY MONITORING                                     | 19              |
| •  | 4.1 GENERAL  | 19              |
|    | 4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS                         | 19              |
| _  | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING                              |                 |
| 5  | 5.1 GENERAL  | <b>21</b><br>21 |
|    | 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results                               | 21              |
|    |  |                 |
| 6  | WATER QUALITY MONITORING                                   | 22              |
|    | 6.1 GENERAL  | 22              |
|    | 6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING                    | 22              |
| 7  | ECOLOGY MONITORING   | 24              |
|    | 7.1 MONITORING ON WOODLAND COMPENSATION                    | 24              |
|    | 7.2 MONITORING ON WETLAND COMPENSATION                     | 24              |
| 8  | WASTE MANAGEMENT   | 25              |
|    | 8.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT                               | 25              |
|    | 8.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES                            | 25              |
| 9  | SITE INSPECTION  | 26              |
| ,  | 9.1 REQUIREMENTS   | 26              |
|    | 9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH     | 26              |
|    |  |                 |
| 10 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE                 | 27              |
|    | 10.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecutions     | 27              |
| 11 | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES               | 28              |
|    | 11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS                                  | 28              |
|    | 11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH | 28              |
|    | 11.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH                       | 29              |
| 12 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS                            | 30              |
|    | 12.1 CONCLUSIONS   | 30              |
|    | 12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS                                       | 30              |



# **LIST OF TABLES**

| TABLE 2-1  | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACTS          |
|------------|--|
| TABLE 3-1  | SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS   |
| TABLE 3-2  | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY                               |
| TABLE 3-3  | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE                        |
| TABLE 3-4  | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - WATER QUALITY                             |
| TABLE 3-5  | AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT                                       |
| Table 3-6  | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT                                |
| TABLE 3-7  | WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT                                     |
| TABLE 3-8  | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING                     |
| TABLE 3-9  | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE                         |
| TABLE 3-10 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY                              |
| Table 4-1  | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM2             |
| TABLE 4-2  | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM3             |
| TABLE 4-3  | Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – $AM4B$          |
| Table 4-4  | Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – $AM5\mathrm{A}$ |
| Table 4-5  | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM6             |
| Table 4-6  | Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – $AM7B$          |
| Table 5-1  | SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS                       |
| Table 5-2  | SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS                       |
| Table 6-1  | WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS 6                |
| TABLE 6-2  | WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACT 6                 |
| TABLE 6-3  | WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS 6                |
| Table 6-4  | ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS EXCEEDANCE RECORDED                      |
| Table 8-1  | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS FOR THE PROJECT           |
| TABLE 8-2  | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES FOR THE PROJECT                    |
| Table 9-1  | SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR CONTRACT 6                                       |
| TABLE 10-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS                        |
| TABLE 10-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS                           |
| TABLE 10-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTIONS                      |
|            |  |

# **LIST OF APPENDICES**

| APPENDIX A | LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT   |
|------------|--|
| APPENDIX B | ORGANIZATION CHART   |
| APPENDIX C | 3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM   |
| APPENDIX D | DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED EM&A MANUAL                                     |
| APPENDIX E | MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING   |
| APPENDIX F | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND HOKLAS-ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE OF THE TESTING LABORATORY |
| APPENDIX G | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN  |
| APPENDIX H | IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE   |
| APPENDIX I | DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT  |
| APPENDIX J | GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT  |
| APPENDIX K | METEOROLOGICAL DATA  |
| APPENDIX L | WASTE FLOW TABLE   |

# Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



APPENDIX M IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

APPENDIX N IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES FOR OPERATION PHASE



## 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/D granted on 20 January 2017.
- 1.1.2 The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as "BCP"); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in *Appendix A*.
- 1.1.3 The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:
  - 1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - 2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
  - 3) North Tunnel this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
  - 4) Sha Tau Kok Road this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
  - 5) South Tunnel this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
  - 6) Fanling this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.
- 1.1.4 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A program, the baseline monitoring has carried out between 13 June 2013 and 12 July 2013 for all parameters including air quality, noise and water quality before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report summarized the key findings and the rationale behind determining a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) from the baseline data. Also, the Project baseline monitoring report which verified by the IEC has been submitted to EPD on 16 July 2013 for endorsement. The major construction works of the Project was commenced on 16 August 2013 in accordance with the EP Section 5.3 stipulation.
- 1.1.5 This is 99<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for reporting period from 1 to 31 October 2021.

## 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

**Section 1** Introduction

Section 2 Project Organization and Construction Progress

Section 3 Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements

Section 4 Air Quality Monitoring

Section 5 Construction Noise Monitoring

# Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



| Section 6  | Water Quality Monitoring                     |
|------------|--|
| Section 7  | Ecology Monitoring                           |
| Section 8  | Waste Management                             |
| Section 9  | Site Inspections                             |
| Section 10 | Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance  |
| Section 11 | Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures |
| Section 12 | Conclusions and Recommendations              |



#### 2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

#### 2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

- 2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:
  - Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
  - Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
  - Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)
  - Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
  - Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)
  - Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)
  - ArchSD Contract No. SS C505
- 2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in *Appendix A*.

## Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

- 2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:
  - construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
  - construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
  - construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
  - provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
  - construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

## Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

- 2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:
  - construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
  - realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
  - widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
  - demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

#### Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)

- 2.1.5 Contract 4 has awarded in mid-April 2016 and construction work was commenced on 2 May 2017. The scope of work of the Contract 4 includes:
  - design, supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of a traffic control and surveillance system for the connecting road linking up the Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and the existing Fanling Highway.



## Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

- 2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:
  - site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;
  - construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
  - associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

## Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.1.7 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 would be included below:
  - construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
  - associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
  - provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
  - construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
  - provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
  - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

#### Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)

- 2.1.8 Contract 7 has awarded in December 2015 and the construction works of Contract 7 was commenced on 15 February 2016. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 7 would be included below:
  - construction of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) portion of four vehicular bridge
  - construction of one pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen (SZ) River (cross boundary bridges)

#### ArchSD Contract No. SS C505

- 2.1.9 SS C505 has awarded in July 2015 and construction work was commenced on 1 September 2015. Major Scope of Work of the SS C505 would be included below:
  - passenger-related facilities including processing kiosks and examination facilities for private cars and coaches, passenger clearance building and halls, the interior fitting works for the pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen River, etc.;
  - cargo processing facilities including kiosks for clearance of goods vehicles, customs inspection platforms, X-ray building, etc.;
  - accommodation for the facilities inside of the Government departments providing services in connection with the BCP;
  - transport-related facilities inside the BCP including road networks, public transport interchange, transport drop-off and pick-up areas, vehicle holding areas and associated road furniture etc;



- a public carpark; and
- other ancillary facilities such as sewerage and drainage, building services provisions and electronic systems, associated environmental mitigation measure and landscape works.

# 2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.2.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

## Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

## Architectural Services Department (ArchSD)

2.2.3 ArchSD acts as the works agent for Development Bureau (DEVB), for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) – BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities.

## Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.4 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

## Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd (The Architect)

- 2.2.5 Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd is appointed by ArchSD as an Architect for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities. It responsible for overseeing the construction works of Contract SS C505 and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Architect with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors' and ET's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

## Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.2.6 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme



- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

## *The Contractor(s)*

- 2.2.7 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. Once the contractors are appointed, EPD, ET and IEC will be notified the details of the contractor.
- 2.2.8 The Contractor for Contracts under CEDD should report to the ER. For ArchSD Contract, the Contractor should report to the Architect or Architect's Representative (AR). The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
  - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
  - Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM &A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
  - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
  - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
  - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

## Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.2.9 Once the ET is appointed, the EPD, CEDD, ER, Architect and IEC will be notified the details of the ET.
- 2.2.10 The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
  - Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
  - Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A
    programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of
    the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
  - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
  - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
  - Audit environmental conditions on site
  - Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the Architect, the IEC and Contractor or their delegated representatives
  - Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
  - Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant



EM&A proforma for approval by IEC

- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

# Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- 2.2.11 One IEC will be employed for this Project. Once the IEC is appointed, EPD, ER, the Architect and ET will be notified the details of the IEC.
- 2.2.12 The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The appointment of IEC should be subject to the approval of EPD. The IEC should:
  - Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
  - Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
  - Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
  - Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
  - Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
  - Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
  - Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
  - Verify the log-book(s) mentioned in Condition 2.2 of the EP, notify the Director by fax, within one working day of receipt of notification from the ET Leader of each and every occurrence, change of circumstances or non-compliance with the EIA Report and/or the EP, which might affect the monitoring or control of adverse environmental impacts from the Project
  - Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
  - Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, the Architect, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

#### 2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:
  - (a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage IV;
  - (b) Widening of Fanling Highway Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange Contract No. HY/2012/06;
  - (c) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.



#### 2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 Following the partial commencement of the Project, the major construction works under the Project were substantially completed. Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contracts 2, 4, 7 and SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). Moreover, termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: () in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A52 Pt.18).

#### Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.4.2 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. In this Reporting Period, the remaining works under Contract 6 is landscaping and paving works near Kong Yiu Channel. The 3-month rolling programme is shown in *Appendix C*.

#### 2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

- 2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD which listed in below:
  - Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
  - Landscape Plan
  - Topsoil Management Plan
  - Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
  - Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
  - Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
  - Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) and Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
  - Vegetation Survey Report
  - Woodland Compensation Plan
  - Habitat Creation and Management Plan
- 2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in *Table 2-1*.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

| Itom | Description  | License/Permit Status                         |                |                             |  |
|------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Item | Description  | Ref. no.                                      | Effective Date | Expiry Date                 |  |
|      |  | Contract 6                                    |                |                             |  |
| 1    | Air pollution Control<br>(Construction Dust)<br>Regulation                           | Ref. No: 390614                               | 29 Jun 2015    | Till the end of<br>Contract |  |
| 2    | Chemical Waste Producer<br>Registration  | Waste Producers Number No.: 5213-652-C3969-01 | 31 Aug 2015    | Till the end of<br>Contract |  |
| 3    | Waste Disposal Regulation -<br>Billing Account for Disposal<br>of Construction Waste | Account No. 7022707                           | 9 Jul 2015     | Till the end of<br>Contract |  |



## 3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 GENERAL

- 3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

- 3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:
  - Air quality;
  - Construction noise; and
  - Water quality
- 3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

**Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements** 

| <b>Environmental Issue</b> | Parameters  |
|----------------------------|---|
| A in Ovality               | 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and  |
| Air Quality                | 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler.   |
|                            | • L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and |
| Noise                      | • 3 sets of consecutive L <sub>eq(5min)</sub> on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00                       |
| NOISC                      | next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday   |
|                            | Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such                                       |
|                            | as $L_{10}$ and $L_{90}$ shall also be obtained for reference.  |
|                            | In-situ Measurements  |
|                            | Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L);  |
|                            | Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (% );   |
|                            | Turbidity (NTU);  |
| Water Quality              | • pH unit;  |
|                            | Water depth (m); and  |
|                            | • Temperature (°C).   |
|                            | Laboratory Analysis   |
|                            | Suspended Solids (mg/L)   |

## 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

- 3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in *Appendix D*. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The latest alternative monitoring locations has been updated in the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which approved by EPD on 7 April 2017. Besides, in view of Location AM1b was demolished and returned to the landlord on 27 April 2018, alterative location AM1c was proposed by ET and approved by EPD on 26 November 2018. *Table 3-2, Table 3-3 and Table 3-4* listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in *Appendix E*.
- 3.3.2 Following the proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, 4, 7 and SSC505 and Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 and 4 May 2021 respectively. The corresponding air quality monitoring stations including AM1c, and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively and AM9b was ceased after last monitoring carried out on 4 May 2021. Besides, the



corresponding noise monitoring stations including NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively and NM8, NM9 and NM10 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 29 April 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021. Moreover, WM4, WM4-CA and WM4-CB were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 3 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.

**Table 3-2** Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

| Station ID        | Description                         | Works Area      | Related to the<br>Work Contract |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| AM1c (*)          | Open area of Tsung Yuen Ha Village  | BCP             | SS C505                         |
| (\$)              | No. 63                              |                 | Contract 7                      |
| AM2               | Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road | LMH to Frontier | Contract 6                      |
|                   |                                     | Closed Area     |                                 |
| AM3               | Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of | LMH to Frontier | Contract 6                      |
|                   | Ta Kwu Ling Village.                | Closed Area     |                                 |
| AM4b^             | House no. 10B1 Nga Yiu Ha Village   | LMH to Frontier | Contract 6                      |
|                   |                                     | Closed Area     |                                 |
| AM5a^             | Ping Yeung Village House            | Ping Yeung to   | Contract 6                      |
|                   |                                     | Wo Keng Shan    |                                 |
| AM6               | Wo Keng Shan Village House          | Ping Yeung to   | Contract 6                      |
|                   |                                     | Wo Keng Shan    |                                 |
| AM7b <sup>@</sup> | Loi Tung Village House              | Sha Tau Kok     | Contract 2                      |
|                   |                                     | Road            | Contract 6                      |
| AM8 (\$)          | Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4           | Po Kat Tsai     | Contract 2                      |
| AM9b#             | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80      | Fanling         | Contract 3                      |

<sup>#</sup> Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM9a to AM9b was submitted to EPD on 4 Nov 2013 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (15) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.10 dated 8 Nov 2013). Besides, AM9b was ceased after last monitoring carried out on 4 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.

**Table 3-3** Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

| Station<br>ID | Description  | Works Area                             | Related to the<br>Work Contract |
|---------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| NM1 (\$)      | Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63                 | ВСР                                    | SS C505<br>Contract 7           |
| NM2a#         | Village House near Lin Ma Hang<br>Road             | Lin Ma Hang to<br>Frontier Closed Area | Contract 6                      |
| NM3           | Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast) | Ping Yeung to Wo<br>Keng Shan          | Contract 6                      |
| NM4           | Wo Keng Shan Village House                         | Ping Yeung to Wo<br>Keng Shan          | Contract 6                      |
| NM5           | Village House, Loi Tung                            | Sha Tau Kok Road                       | Contract 2,<br>Contract 6       |

<sup>@</sup> Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM7a to AM7b was submitted to EPD on 4 June 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (7) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).

<sup>^</sup> Proposal for change of air quality monitoring locations was enclosed in the updated EM&A Programme which approval by EPD on 29 Mar 2016. Besides, Location AM1b was temporary suspended (24-hour TSP monitoring) since 27 April 2018 as the rented land was demolished and returned to the landlord.

<sup>\*</sup> Revised proposal for alterative location AM1c was submitted to EPD on 31 October 2018 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (1) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.26 dated 26 November 2018).

<sup>\$</sup> AM1c and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020.



| NM6       | Tai Tong Wu Village House 2    | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2,<br>Contract 6 |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| NM7 (\$)  | Po Kat Tsai Village            | Po Kat Tsai      | Contract 2                |
| NM8 (\$)  | Village House, Tong Hang       | Fanling          | Contract 2<br>Contract 3  |
| NM9 (\$)  | Village House, Kiu Tau Village | Fanling          | Contract 3                |
| NM10 (\$) | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80 | Fanling          | Contract 3                |

<sup>#</sup> Proposal for the change of construction noise monitoring location from NM2 to NM2a was verified by the IEC on 6 May 2016 and was effective on 9 May 2016.

**Table 3-4** Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

| Station ID             | Description                          |         | of Designated<br>ve Location | Nature of the location   | Related to the Work |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                        |                                      | Easting | Northing                     |  | Contract            |
| WM1                    | Downstream<br>of Kong Yiu<br>Channel | 833 679 | 845 421                      | Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location    | Contract 6          |
| WM1-<br>Control        | Upstream of<br>Kong Yiu<br>Channel   | 834 185 | 845 917                      | NA   | Contract 6          |
| WM2A                   | Downstream<br>of River<br>Ganges     | 834 204 | 844 471                      | Alternative location located at upstream 81m of the designated location    | Contract 6          |
| WM2A(a)*               | Downstream<br>of River<br>Ganges     | 834 191 | 844 474                      | Alternative location located at upstream 70m of the designated location    | Contract 6          |
| WM2A-<br>Controlx#     | Upstream of<br>River Ganges          | 835 377 | 844 188                      | Alternative location located at upstream 160m of the designated location   | Contract 6          |
| WM2B                   | Downstream of<br>River Ganges        | 835 433 | 843 397                      | NA   | Contract 6          |
| WM2B-<br>Control       | Upstream of<br>River Ganges          | 835 835 | 843 351                      | Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location  | Contract 6          |
| WM3x#                  | Downstream of<br>River Indus         | 836 206 | 842 270                      | Alternative location located at downstream 180m of the designated location | Contract 6          |
| WM3-<br>Control        | Upstream of<br>River Indus           | 836 763 | 842 400                      | Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location  | Contract 6          |
| WM4 (\$)               | Downstream of<br>Ma Wat<br>Channel   | 833 850 | 838 338                      | Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location    | Contract 3          |
| WM4– Control<br>A (\$) | Kau Lung Hang<br>Stream              | 834 028 | 837 695                      | Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location  | Contract 3          |
| WM4– Control<br>B (\$) | Upstream of<br>Ma Wat<br>Channel     | 833760  | 837395                       | Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location    | Contract 3          |

Note: EPD has approved the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which proposed that (1) if the measured water depth of the monitoring station is lower than 150 mm, alternative location based on the criteria were selected to perform water monitoring; and (2) If no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated location could not make a representative sample in accordance

<sup>\$</sup> NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020. Besides, NM8, NM9 and NM10 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 29 April 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.



- with the updated EM&A Programme (Rev. 07) (Section 4.1.4) (EPD ref.: ( ) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.20 dated 7 April 2017)
- (\*) Proposal for the change of water monitoring location from WM2A to WM2A(a) was verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD. (EPD's ref. (10) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.19)
- (#) Proposal for the change of water quality monitoring location (WM3x and WM2A-Cx was included in the EM&A Programme Rev .05 which approved by EPD on 29 March 2016 (EPD ref.: (3) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.19)
- (\$) WM4, WM4-CA and WM4-CB were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 3 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.

## 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5* and *4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

## Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.1 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:
  - 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
  - 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

## Noise Monitoring

3.4.2 One set of  $L_{eq(30min)}$  as 6 consecutive  $L_{eq(5min)}$  between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as "the restricted hours"), additional weekly impact monitoring for  $L_{eq(5min)}$  measurement shall be employed during respective restricted hours periods.. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  shall also be obtained for reference.

## Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.3 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

## 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

## Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.
- 3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.
- 3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-5*.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment               | Model  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | 24-Hr TSP  |  |  |  |  |
| High Volume Air Sampler | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170*                |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration Kit         | TISCH Model TE-5025A*  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | 1-Hour TSP   |  |  |  |  |
| Portable Dust Meter     | Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler &         |  |  |  |  |
| Fortable Dust Weter     | Counter* / SidePak <sup>TM</sup> Personal Aerosol Monitor AM510* |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.



## Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
  - 1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
  - 2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
  - 3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
  - 4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.
- 3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from "the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station" is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

#### Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

**Table 3-6** Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                     | Model            |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL-52*      |
| Calibrator                    | Rion NC-73*      |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Testo Anemometer |

<sup>\*</sup> Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.

3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

## Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:



- a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
- a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.
- 3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.
- 3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.
- 3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

**Table 3-7** Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment              | Model  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Water Depth Detector   | Eagle Sonar or tape measures   |  |  |  |
| Water Sampler          | A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket      |  |  |  |
| Thermometer & DO meter | YSI Professional Plus/ YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen<br>Instrument/ YSI 550A Multifunctional Meter/ YSI Professional<br>DSS* |  |  |  |
| pH meter               | YSI Professional Plus/ AZ8685 pH pen-style meter / YSI 6820/ 650MDS/ YSI Professional DSS*   |  |  |  |
| Turbidimeter           | Hach 2100Q / YSI Professional DSS*   |  |  |  |
| Sample Container       | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)  |  |  |  |
| Storage Container      | 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.

## 3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

## 1-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" / "SidePak<sup>TM</sup> Personal Aerosol Monitor AM510" which is a portable,



battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.
- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

## **24-hour TSP Monitoring**

- 3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Tisch Environmental, Inc. Model TE-5170 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
  - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
  - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
  - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
  - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
  - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
  - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
  - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.
- 3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

#### **Noise Monitoring**

- Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L<sub>eq</sub>) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub>) were also obtained for reference.
- 3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements would be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ). Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5min)</sub> measurements will use as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; Leq<sub>(5min)</sub> measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking is performed before and after the noise measurement.

## Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated or alternative locations. The sampling procedures with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

## Sampling Procedure

3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measurement is used



for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.

- 3.6.11 If the water level of a monitoring station is too shallow when sampling, sediment would be disturbed which affecting the accuracy of water quality monitoring. In order to avoid disturbing sediment, depth limits should be set up for the water sampling for the ease of reference. When the measured water depth of the monitoring station (both control and impact stations) is lower than 150mm, water monitoring would not be to perform at that monitoring location. Instead, the monitoring location will be moved to a temporary alternative location monitoring location based on the criteria below:-
  - (a) the alternative location should be either upstream or downstream of the original location and at the same the river/drain channel
  - (b) the alternative location should be within 15m far from the original location
  - (c) if no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated location could not make a representative sample.
- 3.6.12 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.
- 3.6.13 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.14 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

#### In-situ Measurement

- 3.6.15 YSI Professional DSS is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation.
- 3.6.16 YSI Professional DSS is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 14 and readable to 0.1.
- 3.6.17 YSI Professional DSS is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 1000 NTU.
- 3.6.18 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

## Laboratory Analysis

3.6.19 All water samples analyzed Suspended Solids (SS) will be carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* will start within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

## 3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration



data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.

- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in *Appendix F*.

# 3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in *Tables 3-8*, *3-9* and *3-10*.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Station | Action 1   | Level (μg/m³)          | Limit Level (µg/m |             |  |
|--------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Monitoring Station | 1-hour TSP | 1-hour TSP 24-hour TSP |                   | 24-hour TSP |  |
| AM1c (\$)          | 265        | 143                    |                   |             |  |
| AM2                | 268        | 149                    |                   |             |  |
| AM3                | 269        | 145                    |                   |             |  |
| AM4b               | 267        | 148                    |                   |             |  |
| AM5a               | 268        | 143                    | 500               | 260         |  |
| AM6                | 269        | 148                    |                   |             |  |
| AM7b               | 275        | 156                    |                   |             |  |
| AM8 (\$)           | 269        | 144                    |                   |             |  |
| AM9b (\$)          | 271        | 151                    |                   |             |  |

\$ AMIc and AM8 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020. Besides, AM9b was ceased after last monitoring carried out on 4 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Monitoring Location   | Action Level  | Limit Level in dB(A)                    |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Withintoning Location   | Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays     |   |  |  |  |
| NM1(\$), NM2a, NM3,<br>NM4, NM5, NM6,<br>NM7(\$), NM8(\$),<br>NM9(\$), NM10(\$) | When one or more documented complaints are received | 75 dB(A) <sup>Note 1 &amp; Note 2</sup> |  |  |  |

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period.

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

\$ NM1 and NM7 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 7 July 2020 and 10 July 2020 respectively according to Partial Termination Proposal approved by EPD on 9 July 2020. Besides, NM8, NM9 and NM10 were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 29 April 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.



Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Dawam atau | Performance    | Monitoring Location |  |                     |                 |                     |  |  |
|------------|----------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Parameter  | criteria       | WM1                 | WM2A(a)  | WM2B                | WM3x            | WM4(\$)             |  |  |
| DO         | Action Level   | (*)4.23             | (**)4.00   | (*)4.74             | (**)4.00        | (*)4.14             |  |  |
| (mg/L)     | Limit Level    | <sup>(#)</sup> 4.19 | (**)4.00   | <sup>(#)</sup> 4.60 | (**)4.00        | <sup>(#)</sup> 4.08 |  |  |
|            | Action Level   | 51.3                | 24.9   | 11.4                | 13.4            | 35.2                |  |  |
| Turbidity  | Action Level   | AND                 | 120% of upstream control station of the same day |                     |                 |                     |  |  |
| (NTU)      | Limit Level    | 67.6                | 67.6 33.8 12.3 14.0                              |                     |                 |                     |  |  |
|            | Lillili Level  | AND                 | 130% of ups                                      | ame day             |                 |                     |  |  |
|            | A ation I aval | 54.5                | 14.6   | 11.8                | 12.6            | 39.4                |  |  |
| CC (/I )   | Action Level   | AND                 | 120% of upstream control station of the same day |                     |                 |                     |  |  |
| SS (mg/L)  | I ::4 I1       | 64.9                |  |                     |                 |                     |  |  |
|            | Limit Level    | AND                 | 130% of ups                                      | tream control s     | tation of the s | ame day             |  |  |

#### Remarks:

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix G*.

## 3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

<sup>(\*)</sup> The Proposed <u>Action Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> The Proposed Action & Limit Level of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L

<sup>(#)</sup> The Proposed <u>Limit Level</u> of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data (\$) WM4, WM4-CA and WM4-CB were ceased after last monitoring carried out on 3 May 2021 according to Partial Termination Proposal for Contract 3 approved by EPD on 4 May 2021.



## 4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

## 4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The Partial termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.18). The corresponding air quality monitoring stations AM1c, AM8 and AM9b ceased accordingly, while monitoring at other monitoring stations continued in the Reporting Period.
- 4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

## 4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **96** events of 1-hour TSP and **30** events 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in **Tables 4-1 to 4-6**. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in **Appendix I** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in **Appendix J**.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM2

|                 | 24-hour TSP          | 1-hour TSP (μg/m³) |               |                         |                         |                         |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date            | (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Date               | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup> reading | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |
| 6-Oct-21        | 75                   | 2-Oct-21           | 9:29          | 63                      | 68                      | 66                      |
| 12-Oct-21       | 44                   | 8-Oct-21           | 9:37          | 41                      | 46                      | 44                      |
| 18-Oct-21       | 57                   | 15-Oct-21*         | 13:06         | 74                      | 88                      | 82                      |
| 23-Oct-21       | 26                   | 19-Oct-21          | 9:14          | 93                      | 67                      | 83                      |
| 29-Oct-21       | 63                   | 25-Oct-21          | 13:16         | 84                      | 93                      | 88                      |
|                 |                      | 30-Oct-21          | 9:35          | 69                      | 74                      | 78                      |
| Average (Range) | 53<br>(26 – 75)      | Average<br>(Range) |               | 72<br>(41 – 93)         |                         |                         |

<sup>\* 1-</sup>Hour TSP monitoring for AM2&3 on 13 October 2021 was cancelled and rescheduled to 15 October 2021 due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM3

|           | 24-hour           | 1-hour TSP (μg/m³) |               |                         |                         |                         |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date      | TSP $(\mu g/m^3)$ | Date               | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup> reading | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |
| 6-Oct-21  | 33                | 2-Oct-21           | 9:21          | 61                      | 64                      | 59                      |
| 12-Oct-21 | 61                | 8-Oct-21           | 9:31          | 42                      | 44                      | 40                      |
| 18-Oct-21 | 82                | 15-Oct-21*         | 13:12         | 69                      | 67                      | 62                      |
| 23-Oct-21 | 58                | 19-Oct-21          | 9:19          | 77                      | 68                      | 84                      |
| 29-Oct-21 | 67                | 25-Oct-21          | 13:02         | 83                      | 70                      | 72                      |
|           |                   | 30-Oct-21          | 9:49          | 84                      | 77                      | 89                      |
| Average   | 60                | Average            |               |                         | 67                      |                         |
| (Range)   | (33 - 82)         | (Range) (40 – 89)  |               |                         |                         |                         |

<sup>\* 1-</sup>Hour TSP monitoring for AM2&3 on 13 October 2021 was cancelled and rescheduled to 15 October 2021 due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)



Table 4-3 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM4b

|                 | 24-hour           | 1-hour TSP (μg/m³) |               |                         |                         |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date            | TSP $(\mu g/m^3)$ | Date               | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup> reading | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |
| 4-Oct-21        | 34                | 5-Oct-21           | 9:41          | 72                      | 78                      | 75                      |
| 9-Oct-21        | 41                | 11-Oct-21          | 9:41          | 77                      | 78                      | 74                      |
| 15-Oct-21       | 56                | 16-Oct-21          | 10:03         | 84                      | 82                      | 78                      |
| 21-Oct-21       | 71                | 22-Oct-21          | 9:50          | 39                      | 44                      | 41                      |
| 27-Oct-21       | 86                | 28-Oct-21          | 9:30          | 79                      | 77                      | 81                      |
| Average (Range) | 58<br>(34 – 86)   | Average<br>(Range) |               | 71<br>(39 – 84)         |                         |                         |

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM5a

|           | 24-hour           | 1-hour TSP (μg/m³) |               |                         |                         |                         |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date      | TSP $(\mu g/m^3)$ | Date               | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup> reading | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |
| 4-Oct-21  | 63                | 5-Oct-21           | 9:52          | 81                      | 75                      | 86                      |
| 9-Oct-21  | 15                | 11-Oct-21          | 9:36          | 74                      | 77                      | 70                      |
| 15-Oct-21 | 38                | 16-Oct-21          | 9:48          | 80                      | 78                      | 85                      |
| 21-Oct-21 | 44                | 22-Oct-21          | 9:47          | 37                      | 41                      | 39                      |
| 27-Oct-21 | 70                | 28-Oct-21          | 9:32          | 81                      | 76                      | 83                      |
| Average   | 46                | Avera              | .ge           |                         | 71                      |                         |
| (Range)   | (15 - 70)         | (Rang              | ge)           |                         | (37 - 86)               |                         |

Table 4-5 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM6

|           | 24-hour           |           | g/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                         |                         |                         |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date      | TSP $(\mu g/m^3)$ | Date      | Start<br>Time      | 1 <sup>st</sup> reading | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |
| 4-Oct-21  | 71                | 5-Oct-21  | 10:09              | 86                      | 77                      | 83                      |
| 9-Oct-21  | 16                | 11-Oct-21 | 9:26               | 75                      | 78                      | 74                      |
| 15-Oct-21 | 16                | 16-Oct-21 | 9:55               | 76                      | 83                      | 87                      |
| 21-Oct-21 | 93                | 22-Oct-21 | 9:37               | 46                      | 50                      | 46                      |
| 27-Oct-21 | 78                | 28-Oct-21 | 13:30              | 78                      | 79                      | 84                      |
| Average   | 55                | Avera     | ige                |                         | 73                      |                         |
| (Range)   | (16 - 93)         | (Rang     | ge)                | (46 - 87)               |                         |                         |

Table 4-6 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM7b

|           | 24-hour           |           | 1-hour TSP (μg/m³)          |         |                         |                         |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Date      | TSP $(\mu g/m^3)$ | Date      | Date Start Time 1st reading |         | 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading | 3 <sup>rd</sup> reading |  |  |
| 4-Oct-21  | 55                | 5-Oct-21  | 10:28                       | 76      | 87                      | 72                      |  |  |
| 9-Oct-21  | 19                | 11-Oct-21 | 10:30                       | 73      | 80                      | 76                      |  |  |
| 15-Oct-21 | 82                | 16-Oct-21 | 9:31                        | 77      | 79                      | 81                      |  |  |
| 21-Oct-21 | 31                | 22-Oct-21 | 9:28                        | 40      | 47                      | 43                      |  |  |
| 27-Oct-21 | 48                | 28-Oct-21 | 13:37                       | 82      | 78                      | 83                      |  |  |
| Average   | 47                | Avera     | ge                          | 72      |                         |                         |  |  |
| (Range)   | (19 - 82)         | (Rang     | ge)                         | (40–87) |                         |                         |  |  |

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Tables 4-1 to 4-6*, all the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.
- 4.2.3 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix K*.



## 5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

#### 5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The Partial termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.18). The corresponding noise quality monitoring stations NM1, NM7, NM8, NM9 and NM10 ceased accordingly, while monitoring at other monitoring stations continued in the Reporting Period.
- 5.1.2 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in Appendix H and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

#### 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **20** events noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM3, NM4, NM5, and NM6. Therefore, no façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status were performed at NM2a and façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has added according to the requirement in this month. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in *Tables 5-1 and 5-2*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

**Table 5-1** Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

| Construction Noise Level (Leq30min), dB(A) |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date                                       | NM2a <sup>(*)</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Oct-21                                   | 64                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Oct-21 <sup>(#)</sup>                   | 67                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Oct-21                                  | 66                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Oct-21                                  | 68                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit Level                                | 75 dB(A)            |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Remarks

**Table 5-2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results** 

| Construction Noise Level (L <sub>eq30min</sub> ), dB(A) |                      |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date  | e NM3 NM4 NM5 NM6    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Oct-21  | 59                   | 62 | 54 | 58 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Oct-21   | 56                   | 64 | 51 | 59 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Oct-21   | 56                   | 64 | 52 | 59 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Oct-21   | 58                   | 65 | 58 | 64 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit Level   | Limit Level 75 dB(A) |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |

5.2.2 As shown in *Tables 5-1 and 5-2*, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded. Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which triggered Action Level exceedance) was recorded in the Reporting Period.

<sup>(\*)</sup> façade correction  $(+3 \, dB(A))$  is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

<sup>(#)</sup> Noise Monitoring for AM2a on 13 October 2021 was cancelled and rescheduled to 15 October 2021 due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)



## **6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING**

#### 6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The Partial termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.18). The corresponding monitoring stations WM4, WM4-CA and WM4-CB ceased accordingly, while monitoring at other monitoring stations in the Reporting Period.
- 6.1.2 In the Reporting Period, water quality monitoring was performed at the designated locations related to Contracts 6. The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H*. The monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

## 6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

- 6.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **twelve (12)** sampling days were scheduled to carry out for other monitoring locations with their control stations. Water quality monitoring on 13 October 2021 was cancelled due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)
- 6.2.2 The key monitoring parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in *Tables 6-1 to 6-3*. Breaches of water quality monitoring criteria are shown in *Table 6-4*. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plot are shown in *Appendix J*.

Table 6-1 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contracts 6

| Date      |     | d Oxygen<br>g/L) |       | bidity<br>TU) | Suspended Solids (mg/L) |        |  |
|-----------|-----|------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--|
|           | WM1 | WM1-C            | WM1   | WM1-C         | WM1                     | WM1-C  |  |
| 2-Oct-21  | 7.5 | 8.1              | 38.7  | 23.8          | 40.5                    | 19.0   |  |
| 4-Oct-21  | 8.1 | 9.5              | 49.7  | 14.9          | 52.5                    | 8.5    |  |
| 6-Oct-21  | 7.5 | 8.6              | 50.7  | 40.5          | 68.5                    | 66.5   |  |
| 8-Oct-21  | 7.9 | 7.8              | 546.5 | 709.5         | 982.0                   | 1240.0 |  |
| 11-Oct-21 | 6.9 | 6.5              | 18.4  | 22.6          | 20.5                    | 17.5   |  |
| 15-Oct-21 | 7.8 | 7.7              | 11.2  | 10.5          | 10.5                    | 9.0    |  |
| 18-Oct-21 | 8.4 | 8.6              | 23.9  | 8.8           | 23.5                    | 6.0    |  |
| 20-Oct-21 | 7.7 | 5.9              | 19.3  | 10.3          | 16.5                    | 5.0    |  |
| 22-Oct-21 | 9.0 | 9.2              | 7.3   | 6.2           | 5.0                     | 4.0    |  |
| 25-Oct-21 | 9.5 | 10.0             | 7.0   | 6.2           | 5.0                     | 3.5    |  |
| 27-Oct-21 | 8.6 | 8.8              | 8.2   | 6.5           | 4.5                     | 4.0    |  |
| 29-Oct-21 | 8.1 | 8.4              | 15.8  | 8.7           | 7.5                     | 4.5    |  |

Table 6-2 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contract 6

| Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) |             |              | Turbidity<br>(NTU) |             |             | Suspended Solids (mg/L) |   |             |             |              |          |                |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------|
| Date                    | WM2<br>A(a) | WM2<br>A- Cx | WM2<br>B           | WM2B<br>- C | WM2A(<br>a) | WM2<br>A- Cx            |   | WM2<br>B- C | WM2<br>A(a) | WM2A<br>- Cx | WM2<br>B | WM<br>2B-<br>C |
| 2-Oct-21                | 4.3         | 7.0          | *                  | *           | 34.0        | 44.0                    | * | *           | 15.0        | 26.0         | *        | *              |
| 4-Oct-21                | 5.4         | 7.2          | *                  | *           | 23.2        | 21.6                    | * | *           | 9.0         | 21.5         | *        | *              |
| 6-Oct-21                | 5.2         | 7.2          | *                  | *           | 20.4        | 21.3                    | * | *           | 11.0        | 8.5          | *        | *              |
| 8-Oct-21                | 7.9         | 8.3          | *                  | *           | 608.5       | 774.0                   | * | *           | 1020.0      | 1195.0       | *        | *              |
| 11-Oct-21               | 8.0         | 8.2          | *                  | *           | 7.8         | 14.8                    | * | *           | 9.0         | 18.5         | *        | *              |
| 15-Oct-21               | 7.8         | 8.3          | *                  | *           | 4.1         | 86.2                    | * | *           | <2          | 92.5         | *        | *              |
| 18-Oct-21               | 8.1         | 7.8          | *                  | *           | 4.0         | 57.4                    | * | *           | <2          | 95.5         | *        | *              |



|           | Γ           | Dissolve<br>(m | d Oxygo<br>g/L) | en          |             | Turbidity<br>(NTU) |   |             | Suspended Solids (mg/L) |              |          |                |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|
| Date      | WM2<br>A(a) | WM2<br>A- Cx   | WM2<br>B        | WM2B<br>- C | WM2A(<br>a) | WM2<br>A- Cx       |   | WM2<br>B- C | WM2<br>A(a)             | WM2A<br>- Cx | WM2<br>B | WM<br>2B-<br>C |
| 20-Oct-21 | 6.8         | 6.8            | *               | *           | 5.0         | 7.7                | * | *           | <2                      | 3.5          | *        | *              |
| 22-Oct-21 | 7.8         | 8.7            | *               | *           | 8.0         | 6.0                | * | *           | 3.5                     | 2.5          | *        | *              |
| 25-Oct-21 | 8.2         | 8.4            | *               | *           | 5.2         | 4.2                | * | *           | 2.0                     | 3.0          | *        | *              |
| 27-Oct-21 | 8.1         | 8.3            | *               | *           | 5.4         | 28.0               | * | *           | 3.0                     | 24.0         | *        | *              |
| 29-Oct-21 | 7.7         | 8.0            | *               | *           | 7.9         | 12.5               | * | *           | 4.0                     | 12.5         | *        | *              |

Remarks: \* water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm)

**Table 6-3** Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contracts 6

| Date      |      | d Oxygen<br>g/L) |      | oidity<br>ΓU) | Suspended Solids<br>(mg/L) |       |  |
|-----------|------|------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|--|
|           | WM3x | WM3-C            | WM3x | WM3-C         | WM3x                       | WM3-C |  |
| 2-Oct-21  | 7.6  | *                | 2.9  | *             | <2                         | *     |  |
| 4-Oct-21  | 7.3  | *                | 2.5  | *             | 2.5                        | *     |  |
| 6-Oct-21  | 7.6  | *                | 2.9  | *             | 2.5                        | *     |  |
| 8-Oct-21  | 7.1  | 7.1              | 56.0 | 223.0         | 73.0                       | 490.5 |  |
| 11-Oct-21 | 7.4  | 7.3              | 4.6  | 8.7           | 4.5                        | 9.5   |  |
| 15-Oct-21 | 7.9  | 7.4              | 3.5  | 6.4           | 3.0                        | 13.5  |  |
| 18-Oct-21 | 7.9  | 7.4              | 3.8  | 6.4           | 3.0                        | 5.5   |  |
| 20-Oct-21 | 6.2  | 5.8              | 3.6  | 7.2           | 3.0                        | 3.5   |  |
| 22-Oct-21 | 8.6  | 7.4              | 3.0  | 6.3           | 2.5                        | <2    |  |
| 25-Oct-21 | 8.5  | 7.8              | 2.9  | 5.7           | 2.5                        | 2.5   |  |
| 27-Oct-21 | 8.4  | 7.2              | 3.3  | 5.7           | 3.5                        | 3.0   |  |
| 29-Oct-21 | 8.3  | 7.1              | 4.3  | 5.9           | 7.5                        | <2    |  |

Remarks: \* water sampling was unable to carry out at WM3-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm)

Table 6-4 Action and Limit (A/L) Levels Exceedance Recorded

| Location         | Dissolved<br>Oxygen |    | Turk | oidity | _  | ended<br>ids |    | otal<br>edance | •  | t Related<br>edance |
|------------------|---------------------|----|------|--------|----|--------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------|
|                  | AL                  | LL | AL   | LL     | AL | LL           | AL | LL             | AL | LL                  |
| WM1              | 0                   | 0  | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0              | 0  | 0                   |
| WM2A(a)          | 0                   | 0  | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0              | 0  | 0                   |
| WM2B             | 0                   | 0  | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0              | 0  | 0                   |
| WM3x             | 0                   | 0  | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0              | 0  | 0                   |
| No of Exceedance | 0                   | 0  | 0    | 0      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0              | 0  | 0                   |

6.2.3 In this Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring. No corrective measure was therefore required.



#### 7 ECOLOGY MONITORING

#### 7.1 MONITORING ON WOODLAND COMPENSATION

- 7.1.1 According to the approved Woodland Compensation Plan (WCP), ecological monitoring for woodland compensation shall be conducted at bi-monthly interval for the first year and the monitoring frequency would be reduced to quarterly from the second year.
- 7.1.2 As Stage 2 of the enhancement planting work was undertaken in August 2019 has covered all of the 9 monitoring quadrats. The bi-monthly was conducted in the first year after Stage 2 of enhancement planting and the monitoring frequency would be reduce to quarterly from the second year.
- 7.1.3 The quarterly ecological monitoring for period of June to August 2021 had carried out on 22 and 23 July 2021 by transects inspection and quadrat monitoring. The quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 7 October 2021 and it has been submitted as a stand-alone copy to supplement the EM&A Report on 7 October 2021.
- 7.1.4 The monitoring for woodland compensation was completed in August 2021 as the last monitoring according to the approved WCP. The details of findings could refer to the corresponding Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report. As advised by the AECOM, the Woodland Compensation Area had been handed over to AFCD after their acceptance of Initial Planting and Enhancement Planting Works, which include the last replanting works in September 2021.

## 7.2 MONITORING ON WETLAND COMPENSATION

- 7.2.1 According to the approved Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP), the proposed Wetland Compensation Area (WCA) near the Ping Yeung Interchange adjacent to the section of Ping Yuen River was adopted. Ecological monitoring at implementation and establishment periods of WCA will be conducted to cover the ecological attributes. Implementation of the wetland will commence within the construction phase after completion of the construction works at Ping Yeung Section. Monitoring on the WCA will be conducted in implementation and establishment stages.
- 7.2.2 Monitoring of WCA at establishment stage has been conducted for one year duration according to the approved HCMP. The establishment stage of wetland was commenced on 1<sup>st</sup> October 2020 and report (September 2021) was the last monitoring report for the Wetland Compensation Area. The monitoring results of ecology and water quality are generally in order, and no follow up measures under the EM&A is required. After establishment stage, AFCD would be responsible of maintenance and the monitoring works. As advised by the AECOM, the handover issue with AFCD is under processing.



## 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

## 8.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

8.1.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for contract 6.

## 8.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 8.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste;
  - General Refuse; and
  - Excavated Soil.
- 8.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 8-1* and 8-2 and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix L*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 8-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

| T CW4   | Contract 6 |                   |  |  |
|---|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Type of Waste   | Quantity   | Disposal location |  |  |
| C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                        | 0.371      |                   |  |  |
| Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )             | 0          |                   |  |  |
| Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> ) | 0          |                   |  |  |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )             | 0.371      | Tuen Mun 38       |  |  |

Table 8-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

| Town CW                                     | Contract 6 |                   |  |  |
|---|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Type of Waste                               | Quantity   | Disposal location |  |  |
| Recycled Metal ('000kg)                     | 0          |                   |  |  |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) | 0          |                   |  |  |
| Recycled Plastic ('000kg)                   | 0          |                   |  |  |
| Chemical Wastes ('000kg)                    | 0          |                   |  |  |
| General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )       | 0.006      | NENT              |  |  |



## 9 SITE INSPECTION

#### 9.1 REQUIREMENTS

- 9.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.
- 9.1.2 Proposal for partial termination of the construction phase EM&A programme for Contract 2, Contract 4, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505 was approved by EPD on 9 July 2020 (EPD's ref.:

  in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.17). The ET's site inspection and audit for corresponding Contract 2, 4, 7 and SS C505 were ceased after last site inspection undertaken on 10 July 2020.
- 9.1.3 The Partial termination proposal for Contract 3 was approved by EPD on 4 May 2021 (EPD's ref.: ( ) in Ax (3) to EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.18). The ET's site inspection and audit for Contract 3 was ceased after last site inspection undertaken on 5 May 2021.

## 9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

## Contract 6

- 9.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 6 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, ET, IEC and the Contractor on 7, 12, 20 and 28 October 2021. No non-compliance was noted.
- 9.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 6* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 9-1*.

**Table 9-1 Site Observations for Contract 6** 

| Date            | Findings / Deficiencies   | Follow-Up<br>Status |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| 7 October 2021  | No adverse environmental issue was observed.  | • NA                |
| 12 October 2021 | No adverse environmental issue was observed.  | • NA                |
| 20 October 2021 | No adverse environmental issue was observed.  | • NA                |
| 28 October 2021 | • The Contractor was reminded to place sandbags at site boundary near Kong Yiu Channel. | Reminder Only.      |

9.2.3 General housekeeping such as daily site tidiness and cleanliness should be maintained for all Contracts. Furthermore, the Contractors were reminded to implement Waste Management Plan of the Project.



## 10 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

## 10.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecutions

- 10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint was recorded.
- 10.1.2 No summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for all Contracts.
- 10.1.3 The statistical summary of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1*, *10-2* and *10-3*.

Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Reporting                             | Contract   | Env       | Project related |   |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|---|--|
| Period                                | No         | Frequency | Cumulative      | Complaint Nature  | complaint  |
| 16 Aug 2013 –<br>30 September<br>2021 | Contract 6 | 0         | 46              | <ul> <li>(24) Water Quality</li> <li>(12) Dust</li> <li>(3) Noise</li> <li>(1) Nuisance</li> <li>(2) Noise and dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> <li>(1) Water quality and noise</li> </ul> | (8) water quality (3) dust (1) nuisance (1) water quality and dust (1) water quality and noise |
| 1 – 31 October<br>2021                | Contract 6 | 0         | 46              | <ul> <li>(24) Water Quality</li> <li>(12) Dust</li> <li>(3) Noise</li> <li>(1) Nuisance</li> <li>(2) Noise and dust</li> <li>(3) Water quality and dust</li> <li>(1) Water quality and noise</li> </ul> | NA   |

Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Reporting Period                   | Contract No | Environmental Summons Statistics |            |                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
|                                    |             | Frequency                        | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 16 Aug 2013 –<br>30 September 2021 | Contract 6  | 0                                | 0          | NA               |
| 1 – 31 October 2021                | Contract 6  | 0                                | 0          | NA               |

**Table 10-3** Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecutions

| Reporting Period                   | Contract No | <b>Environmental Prosecutions Statistics</b> |            |                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|------------------|
|                                    |             | Frequency                                    | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 16 Aug 2013 –<br>30 September 2021 | Contract 6  | 0  | 0          | NA               |
| 1 – 31 October 2021                | Contract 6  | 0  | 0          | NA               |



#### 11 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

#### 11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix M*.

## Implementation of Mitigation Measures during Construction Phase

Having assessed the environmental impact after substantially completion of work and in consideration of the scale and nature of remaining works, it is considered that the potential environmental impacts associated with the remaining works for Contact 6 are negligible. Nevertheless, all contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures have been generally implemented by Contract 6 according to the ISEMM, where applicable.

## **Implementation of Mitigation Measures during Operation Phase**

- 11.1.3 The Heung Yuen Wai (HYW) Highway and connecting roads under the Project was opened on 26 May 2019. Since partial commencement of operation is the same as the commencement of operation for the entire project from EIAO perspective. All relevant requirements as stipulated in the EP and the approved EIA report (including the EM&A Manual) for the commencement of operation of the Project shall be strictly complied with.
- 11.1.4 In general, the recommended mitigation measures for operation stage of HYW Highway and connecting roads under the Project have been implemented. The implementation status of mitigation measures for operation phase in the Reporting Period are summarized in *Appendix N*.
- 11.1.5 For more details about the implementation status of mitigation measures for operation phase with photo illustration, an Environmental Monitoring and Audit report on the implementation of the mitigation measures for operation stage of the Project will be disposed to EPD not later than three months after the commencement of operation of the Project under EP-404/2011/D condition 5.5. The abovementioned report was submitted to EPD on 23 August 2019.
- 11.1.6 Upon BCP partially opened on 26 August 2020, an operation phase EM&A report covering the operation of the BCP (Version 3) was subsequently submitted to EPD in accordance with the EP-404/2011/D condition 5.5. EPD on 10 February 2021 wrote to the EP Holder that they considered the Operation Phase EM&A Report was generally in order and met the EP Condition 5.5.
- Pursuant to EM&A Manual Section 10.2, the implementation of landscape mitigation measures during establishment period shall be audited by a qualified landscape architect. Site inspection for establishment period was commenced in August 2019 and competed in July 2020 respectively. The relevant checklists were included in the corresponding EM&A Reports.

## 11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

The construction works under Contract 2, 3, 4, 5 7 and SS C505 was substantially completed. Construction activities for other Contract in the coming month are listed below:

#### **Contract 6**

- Landscaping
- Paving works near Kong Yiu River



#### 11.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

- 11.3.1 Construction phase for Contract 6 are substantially completed. In view of substantial completion of construction work and in consideration of the scale and nature of remaining works under Contract 6, a revised "Proposal for termination of the Construction Phase EM&A Programme for the remaining Contract 6 of the Project" submitted to EPD on 15 July 2021 for approval. However, it is noted that additional works involving the construction of flood walls and maintenance ramp around Kong Yiu Drainage Channel to the south of Heung Yuen Wai BCP are proposed to be carried out under Contract 6 between Q4 of 2021 and Q3 2022. In consideration of the additional works pose environmental potential impact, the Proposal was withdrawn by AECOM on 25 October 2021.
- 11.3.2 Since the construction works under the Project were substantial completed, the potential environmental impacts associated with Project are considered negligible. However, the Contractor was reminded that the environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained where applicable, as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule, in the remaining construction period and operational phase.
- 11.3.3 The Heung Yuen Wai (HYW) Highway and connecting roads under the Project was opened on 26 May 2019 and the BCP was partially opened on 26 August 2020. All relevant requirements as stipulated in the EP and the approved EIA report (including the EM&A Manual) for the commencement of operation of the Project shall be strictly complied with.
- 11.3.4 Since additional works involving the construction of flood walls and maintenance ramp around Kong Yiu Drainage Channel to the south of Heung Yuen Wai BCP are proposed, variation of Environmental Permit is under preparation by the Permit Holder.



### 12 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the **99**<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from **1** to **31 October 2021**.
- 12.1.2 For air quality monitoring, no 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results triggered the Action /Limit Level was recorded in the Reporting Period.
- 12.1.3 In the Reporting Period, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded. Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which triggered an Action Level) exceedance was recorded.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring.
- 12.1.5 Construction phase for Contract 6 are substantially completed. In view of substantial completion of construction work and in consideration of the scale and nature of remaining works under Contract 6, a revised "Proposal for termination of the Construction Phase EM&A Programme for the remaining Contract 6 of the Project" submitted to EPD on 15 July 2021 for approval. However, it is noted that additional works involving the construction of flood walls and maintenance ramp around Kong Yiu Drainage Channel to the south of Heung Yuen Wai BCP are proposed to be carried out under Contract 6 between Q4 of 2021 and Q3 2022. In consideration of the additional works pose potential environmental impact, the Proposal was withdrawn by AECOM on 25 October 2021.
- 12.1.6 Site inspection for the construction of WCA was conducted by ET as part of the weekly inspection of Contract 6 on 7, 12, 20 and 28 October 2021. There was no non-compliance observed during the site inspection.
- During the Reporting Period, weekly joint site inspection by the RE, ET and IEC with the relevant Main-contractor were carried out for Contracts 6 in accordance with the EM&A Manual stipulation. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection.
- 12.1.8 In this Reporting Period, no environmental complaint was received. Moreover, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged in the Reporting Period.

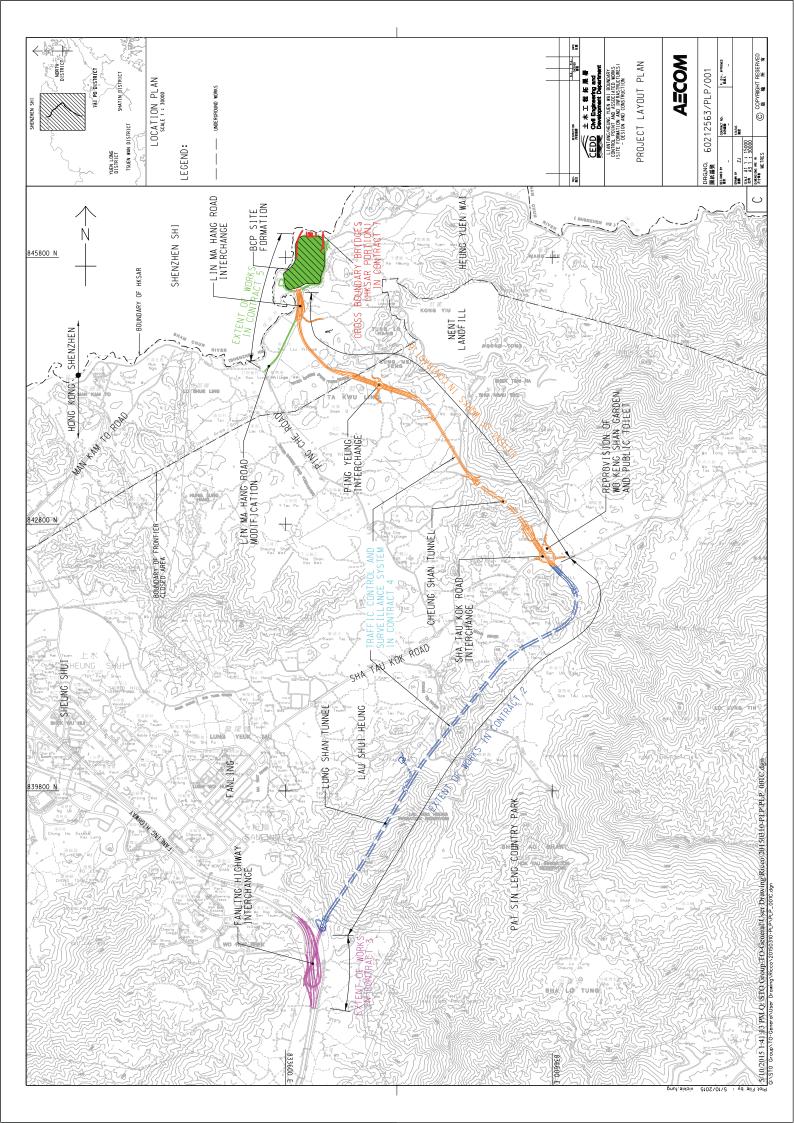
### 12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

12.2.1 Since the construction works under the Project were substantial completed, the potential environmental impacts associated with Project are considered negligible. However, the Contractor was reminded that the environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained where applicable, as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule, in the remaining construction period and operational phase.



# Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project

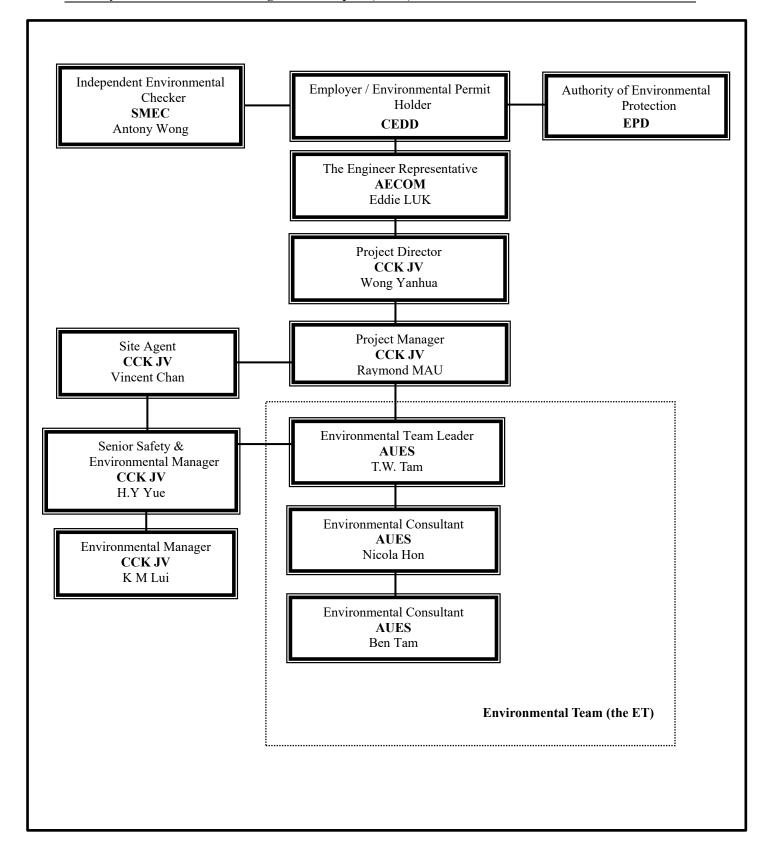




### Appendix B

**Organization Chart** 





**Environmental Management Organization – CV/2013/08** 



### Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 6 - CV/2013/08

| Organization | Project Role                             | Name of Key Staff   | Tel No.   | Fax No.   |
|--------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AECOM        | Engineer's Representative                | Eddie LUK           | 2251 0682 | 2251 0698 |
| SMEC         | Independent Environmental<br>Checker     | Antony Wong         | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| CCK JV       | Project Director                         | Wang Yanhua         | 6190 4212 |           |
| CCK JV       | Project Manager                          | Raymond Mau Sai-Wai | 9011 5340 |           |
| CCK JV       | Site Agent                               | Vincent Chan        | 9655 9404 |           |
| CCK JV       | Senior Safety & Environmental<br>Manager | H.Y. Yue            | 9185 8186 |           |
| CCK JV       | Environmental Manager                    | K M Lui             | 5113 8223 |           |
| AUES         | Environmental Team Leader                | TW Tam              | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES         | Environmental Consultant                 | Ben Tam             | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES         | Environmental Consultant                 | Nicola Hon          | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

### Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

CCK JV (Main Contractor) – CRBE-CEC-Kaden Joint Venture

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



# **Appendix C**

**3-month rolling Construction Program** 

### **Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works**

CEDD Contract No: CV/2013/08

**Main Contractor: CRBE-CEC-Kaden Joint Venture** 



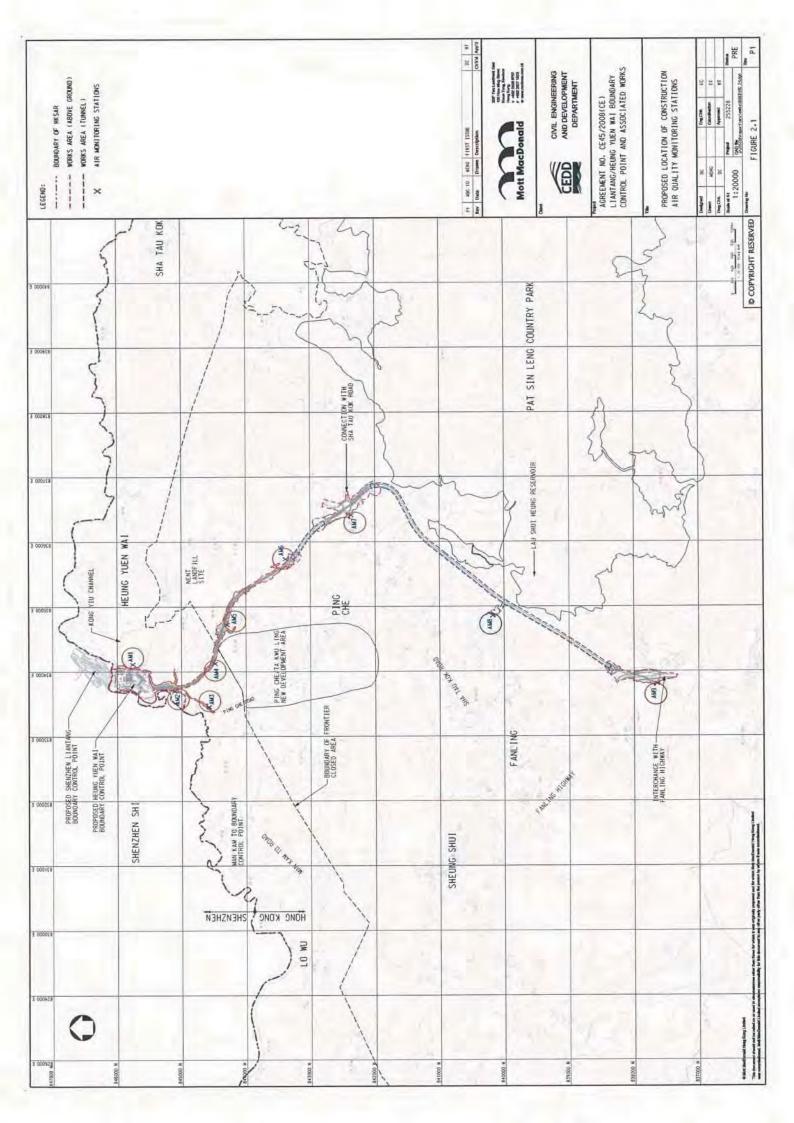
### Tentative Three Months (Oct , Nov & Dec 2021) Construction Rolling Progam

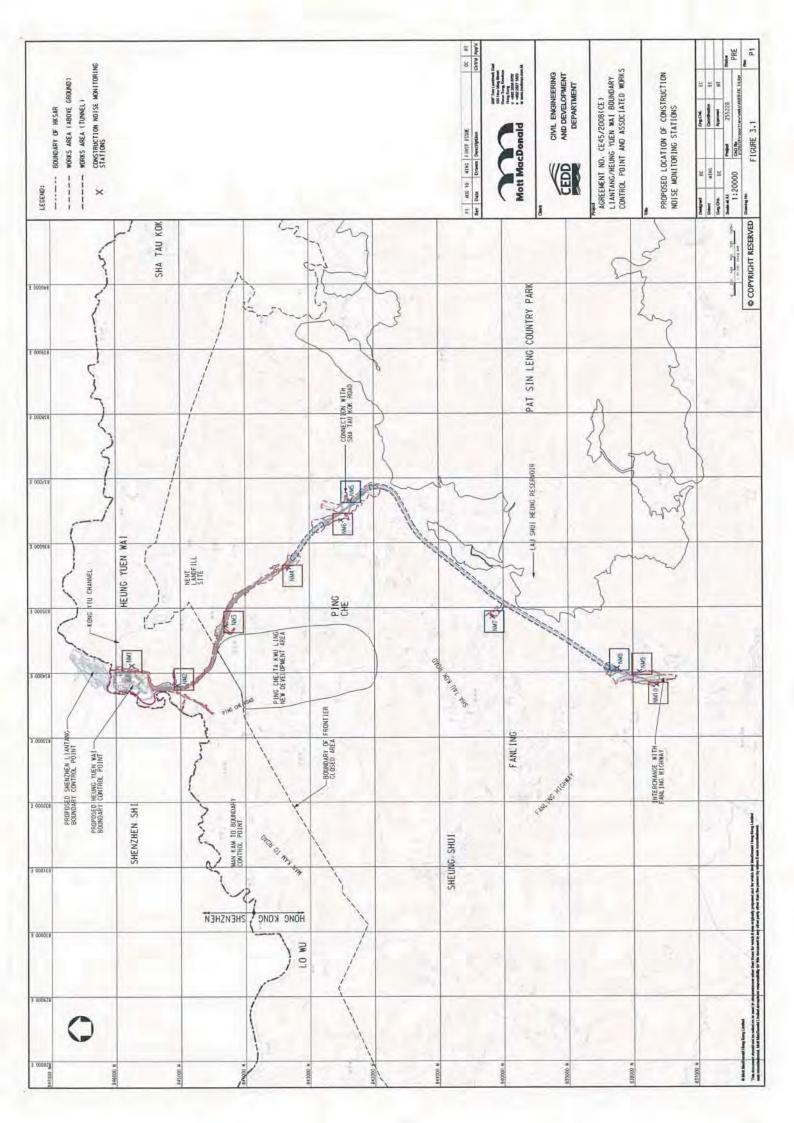
| Item | Construction Activites             |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Landscaping                        |
| 2    | Paving works near Kong Yiu Channel |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |
|      |                                    |

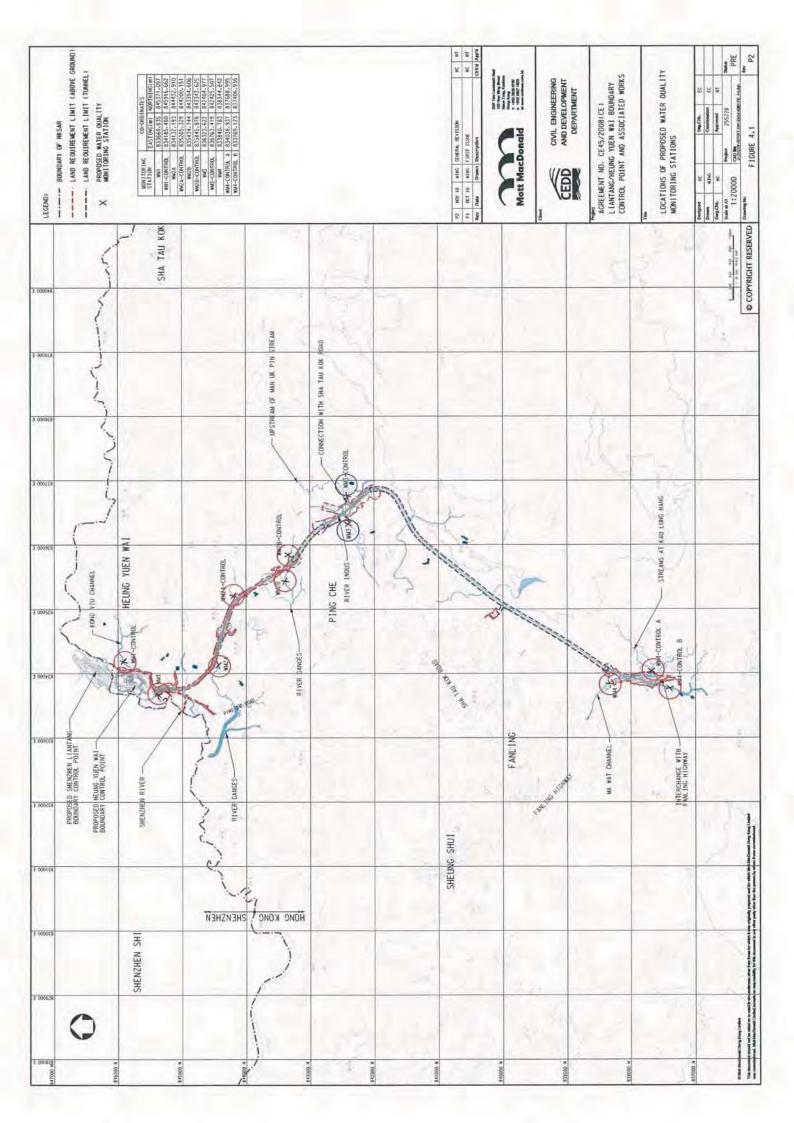


### Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual



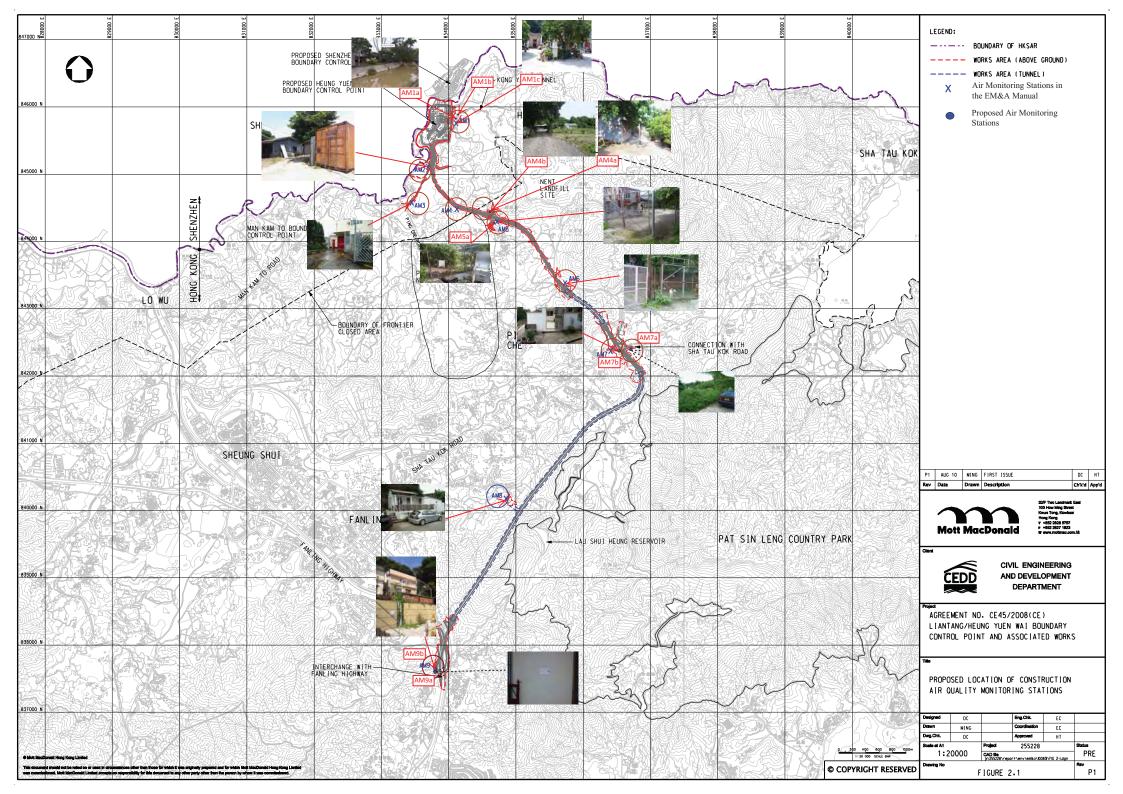


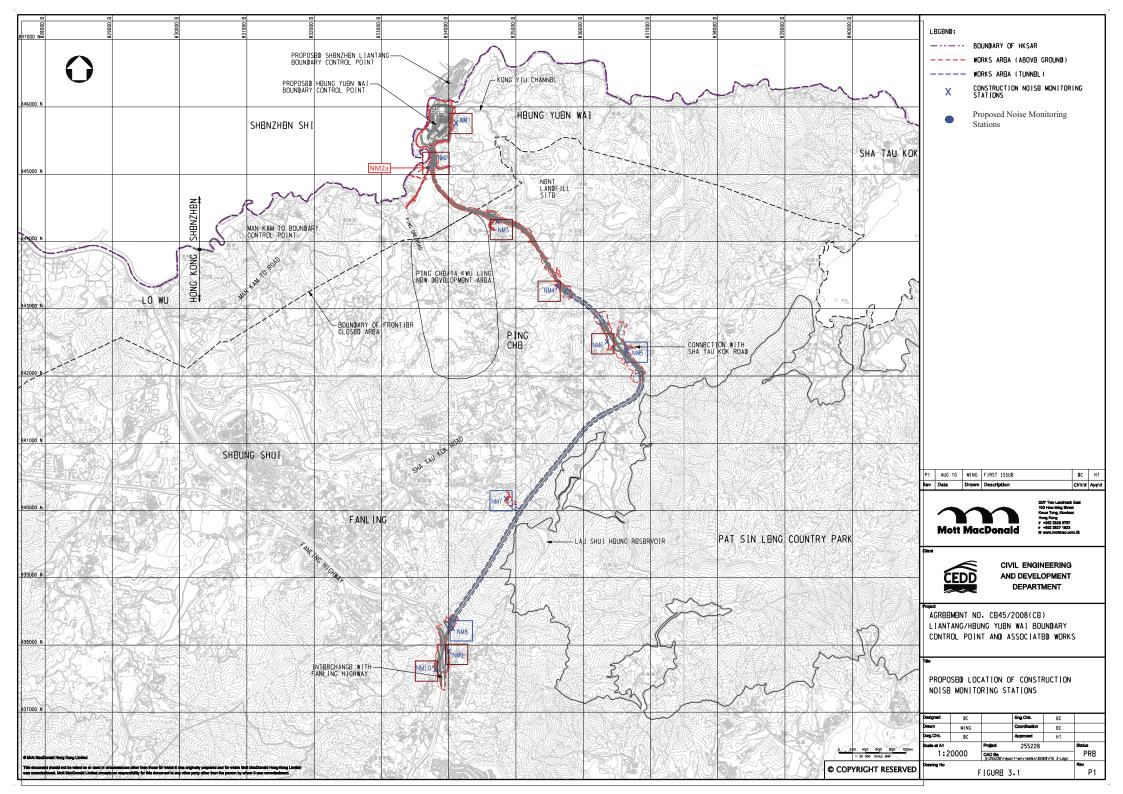


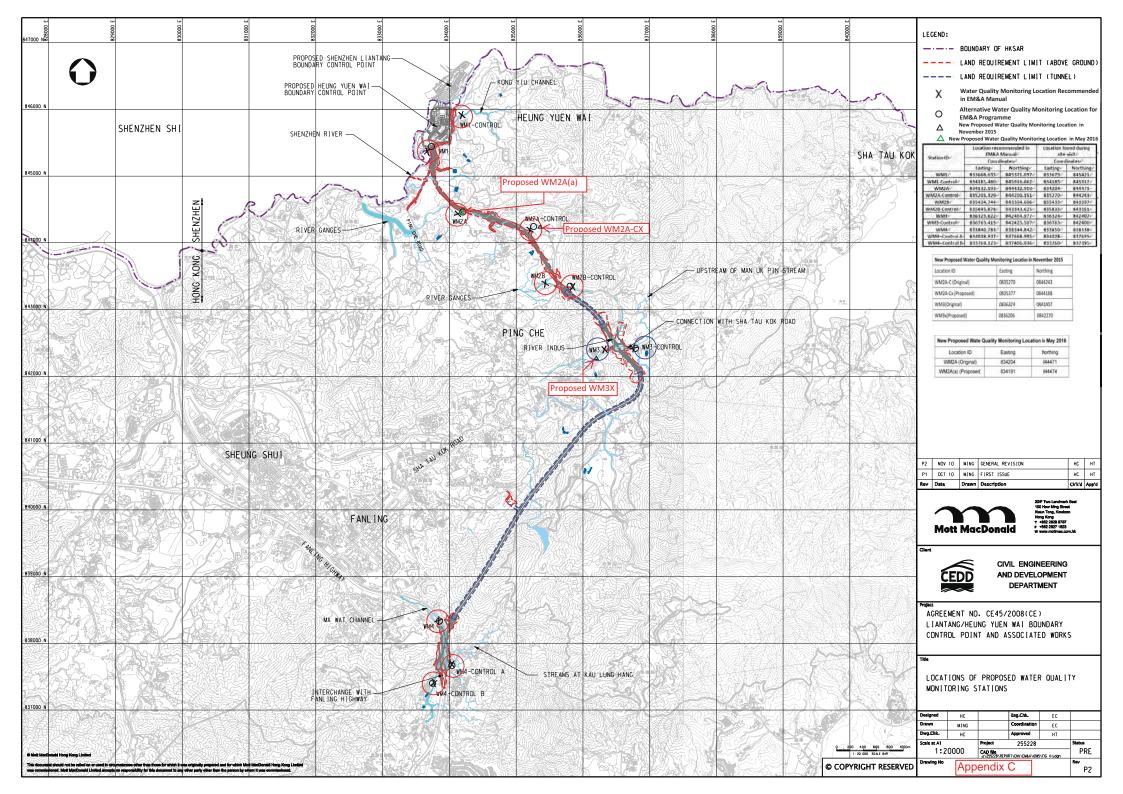


### **Appendix E**

**Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring** 









### **Appendix F**

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

Location: Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road Date of Calibration: 2/10/2021

Location ID: AM2 Next Calibration Date: 2/12/2021

Technician: Eric

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1011 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 758.25 Temperature (°C) 30.0 Temperature (K) 303

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.10574 -0.00985

#### **CALIBRATION**

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 5.7     | 5.7     | 11.4 | 1.593    | 54      | 53.49     | Slope = 30.5211       |
| 13    | 4.1     | 4.1     | 8.2  | 1.352    | 48      | 47.55     | Intercept = 5.6942    |
| 10    | 3.3     | 3.3     | 6.6  | 1.213    | 44      | 43.59     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9976 |
| 7     | 2.2     | 2.2     | 4.4  | 0.991    | 36      | 35.66     |                       |
| 5     | 1.2     | 1.2     | 2.4  | 0.733    | 28      | 27.74     |                       |

### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

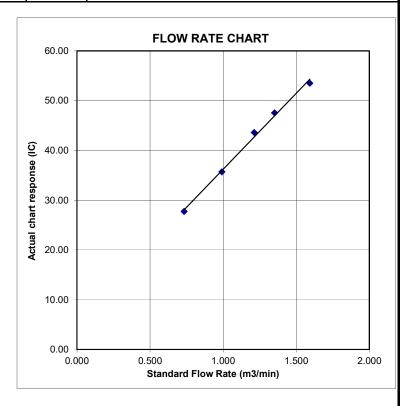
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location: Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service StationDate of Calibration:2/10/2021Location ID: AM3Next Calibration Date:2/12/2021

Technician: Eric

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1011 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 758.25
Temperature (°C) 30.0 Temperature (K) 303

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.10574 -0.00985

#### CALIBRATION

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.4     | 6.4     | 12.8 | 1.688    | 56      | 55.47     | Slope = 36.3471       |
| 13    | 5       | 5       | 10.0 | 1.492    | 48      | 47.55     | Intercept = $-6.5971$ |
| 10    | 4.1     | 4.1     | 8.2  | 1.352    | 42      | 41.60     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9982 |
| 7     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 5.6  | 1.118    | 34      | 33.68     |                       |
| 5     | 1.7     | 1.7     | 3.4  | 0.872    | 26      | 25.75     |                       |

### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

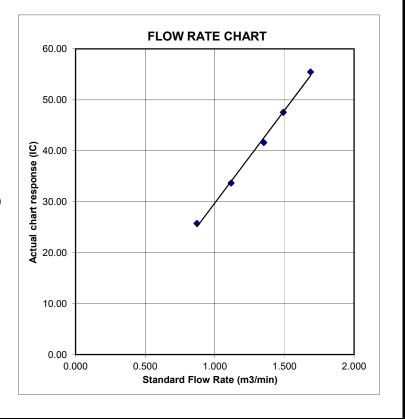
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location: Nga Yiu Ha Village Date of Calibration: 2/10/2021 Location ID: AM4b Next Calibration Date: 2/12/2021 Eric

Technician:

**CONDITIONS** 

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1011 30.0

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

758.25

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Serial # -> 1941

Ostd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> 2.10574 -0.00985

#### CALIBRATION

| L |       |         |         |      |          |         |           |                       |
|---|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
|   | Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|   | No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
|   | 18    | 6.2     | 6.2     | 12.4 | 1.661    | 56      | 55.47     | Slope = 28.6214       |
|   | 13    | 5.1     | 5.1     | 10.2 | 1.507    | 50      | 49.53     | Intercept = $7.3130$  |
|   | 10    | 3.4     | 3.4     | 6.8  | 1.231    | 44      | 43.59     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9950 |
|   | 7     | 2.4     | 2.4     | 4.8  | 1.035    | 36      | 35.66     |                       |
|   | 5     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 2.6  | 0.763    | 30      | 29.72     |                       |

### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

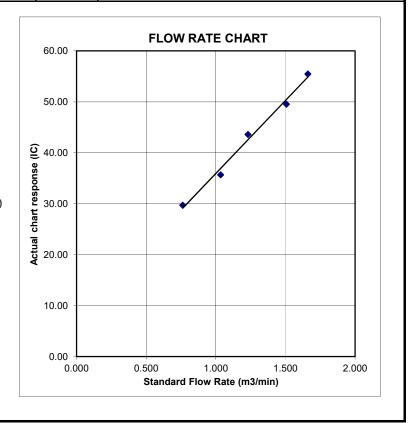
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location : Ping Yeung Village HouseDate of Calibration:2/10/2021Location ID : AM5aNext Calibration Date:2/12/2021

Technician:

Eric

**CONDITIONS** 

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C) 1011 30.0

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.25 303

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.10574 -0.00985

#### CALIBRATION

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.1     | 6.1     | 12.2 | 1.648    | 52      | 51.51     | Slope = 30.6785       |
| 13    | 4.4     | 4.4     | 8.8  | 1.400    | 46      | 45.57     | Intercept = $1.8452$  |
| 10    | 3.3     | 3.3     | 6.6  | 1.213    | 40      | 39.62     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9979 |
| 7     | 2.1     | 2.1     | 4.2  | 0.969    | 32      | 31.70     |                       |
| 5     | 1.2     | 1.2     | 2.4  | 0.733    | 24      | 23.77     |                       |

### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

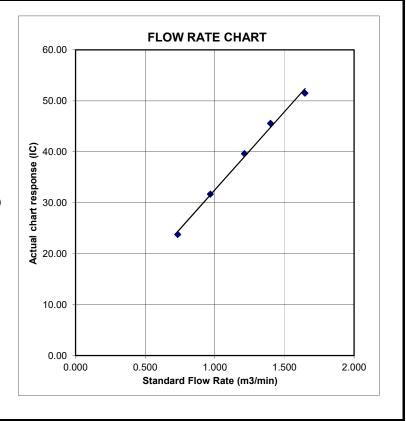
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location: Wo Keng Shan Village House Date of Calibration: 2/10/2021 Location ID: AM6 Next Calibration Date: 2/12/2021 Technician:

**CONDITIONS** 

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 1011 758.25 Temperature (°C) Temperature (K) 30.0

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Serial # -> 1941

Ostd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> 2.10574 -0.00985 Eric

#### CALIBRATION

| L |       |         |         |      |          |         |           |                       |
|---|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
|   | Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|   | No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
|   | 18    | 5.8     | 5.8     | 11.6 | 1.607    | 53      | 52.50     | Slope = 29.6821       |
|   | 13    | 4.7     | 4.7     | 9.4  | 1.447    | 48      | 47.55     | Intercept = $4.8427$  |
|   | 10    | 3.4     | 3.4     | 6.8  | 1.231    | 43      | 42.59     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9962 |
|   | 7     | 2.6     | 2.6     | 5.2  | 1.077    | 36      | 35.66     |                       |
|   | 5     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 2.6  | 0.763    | 28      | 27.74     |                       |

### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

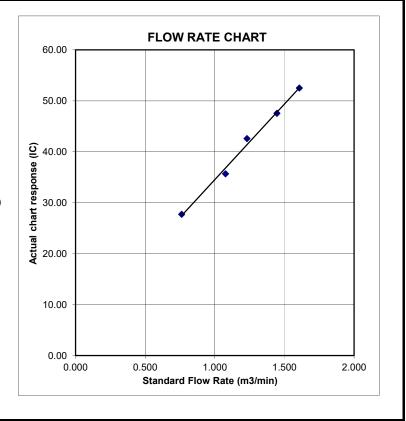
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location: Village House of Loi Tung Village

Date of Calibration: 2/10/2021

Location ID: AM7b

Next Calibration Date: 2/12/2021

Technician: Eric

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1011 30.0

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

758.25 303

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.10574 -0.00985

#### CALIBRATION

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.1     | 6.1     | 12.2 | 1.648    | 60      | 59.43     | Slope = $39.2046$     |
| 13    | 4.8     | 4.8     | 9.6  | 1.462    | 52      | 51.51     | Intercept = $-5.6421$ |
| 10    | 4       | 4       | 8.0  | 1.335    | 46      | 45.57     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9968 |
| 7     | 2.3     | 2.3     | 4.6  | 1.014    | 36      | 35.66     |                       |
| 5     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 3.0  | 0.819    | 26      | 25.75     |                       |

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

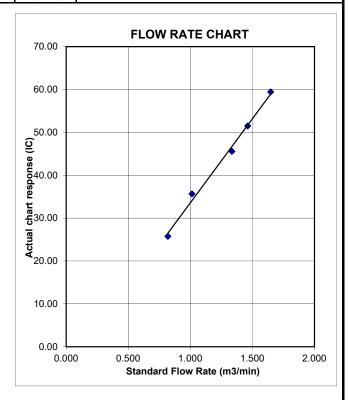
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature





RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

January 19, 2022

# Pertificate d

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: January 19, 2021

Run

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 294 Pa: 755.1 °K

mm Hg

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1941

| Vol. Init<br>(m3) | Vol. Final<br>(m3) | ΔVol.<br>(m3) | ΔTime<br>(min) | ΔP<br>(mm Hg) | ΔH<br>(in H2O) |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1                 | 2                  | 1             | 1.4830         | 3.2           | 2.00           |
| 3                 | 4                  | 1             | 1.0420         | 6.4           | 4.00           |
| 5                 | 6                  | 1             | 0.9290         | 8.0           | 5.00           |
| 7                 | 8                  | 1             | 0.8840         | 8.8           | 5.50           |
| 9                 | 10                 | 1             | 0.7340         | 12.9          | 8.00           |

|              |                  | Data Tabulat   | tion   |                |  |
|--------------|------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
| Vstd<br>(m3) | Qstd<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis) | Va     | Qa<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \Big( Ta/Pa \Big)}$ (y-axis) |
| 1.0029       | 0.6762           | 1.4192   | 0.9958 | 0.6715         | 0.8824                                       |
| 0.9986       | 0.9583           | 2.0071   | 0.9915 | 0.9516         | 1.2479                                       |
| 0.9965       | 1.0726           | 2.2440   | 0.9894 | 1.0650         | 1.3952                                       |
| 0.9954       | 1.1260           | 2.3535   | 0.9883 | 1.1180         | 1.4633                                       |
| 0.9899       | 1.3487           | 2.8385   | 0.9829 | 1.3391         | 1.7648                                       |
| 5,50-57      | m=               | 2.10574  |        | m=             | 1.31858                                      |
| QSTD         | b=               | -0.00985   | QA     | b=             | -0.00612                                     |
|              | r=               | 0.99992  |        | r=             | 0.99992                                      |

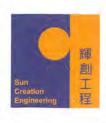
|       | Calculation   | ns  |
|-------|---|---|
| Vstd= | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)   | Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)  |
| Qstd= | Vstd/∆Time  | Qa= Va/ΔTime  |
|       | For subsequent flow rat   | te calculations:  |
| Qstd= | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)\right)}-b\right)$ | $Qa = 1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

|                | Standard Conditions          |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Tstd:          | 298.15 °K                    |
| Pstd:          | 760 mm Hg                    |
|                | Key                          |
| ΔH: calibrator | manometer reading (in H2O)   |
| ΔP: rootsmete  | er manometer reading (mm Hg) |
| Ta: actual abs | olute temperature (°K)       |
| Pa: actual bar | ometric pressure (mm Hg)     |
| b: intercept   |                              |
| m: slope       |                              |
|                |                              |

### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

FAX: (513)467-9009



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C212414

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-0728)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 13 April 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Calibrator (EQ085)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion

Model No. / 型號

NC-73 10655561

Serial No. / 編號 Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$  Relative Humidity / 相對濕度:  $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

25 April 2021

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification & user's specified acceptance criteria.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

HT Wong

Assistant Engineer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue 簽發日期

26 April 2021

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laborate 本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, I Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong. 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C212414

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A Description
Universal Counter
Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator
Measuring Amplifier

Certificate No. C203952 AV210017 C201309

4. Test procedure: MA100N.

5. Results:

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT           | Measured Value | Mfr's Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| Nominal Value | (dB)           | (dB)        |                                    |
| 94 dB, 1 kHz  | 94.0           | ± 0.5       | ± 0.2                              |

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value | User's      | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| (kHz)             | (kHz)          | Spec.       |                                    |
| 1                 | 0.955          | 1 kHz ± 6 % | ± 1                                |

Remarks: - The user's specified acceptance criteria (user's spec.) is a customer pre-defined operating tolerance of the UUT, suitable for one's own intended use.

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C210389

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-0122)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 19 January 2021

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Meter (EQ018)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion NL-52

Model No. / 型號 Serial No. / 編號

00809405

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS/測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度:  $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

20 January 2021

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

K P Cheuk

Assistant Engineer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue 簽發日期

20 January 2021

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Page 1 of 4



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C210389

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

- 2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL280

Description

Certificate No.

CL280 CL281 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C210084

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

CDK1806821

- Test procedure: MA101N.
- 6. Results:
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

|            | UUT      | Setting                |                   | Applie     | d Value        | UUT             | IEC 61672          |
|------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading<br>(dB) | Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
| 30 - 130   | LA       | A                      | Fast              | 94.00      | 1              | 94.1            | ± 1.1              |

6.1.2 Linearity

|               | UU'       | T Setting              | Applied Value     |            | UUT            |              |  |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| Range<br>(dB) | Function  | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading (dB) |  |
| 30 - 130      | $L_A$     | A                      | Fast              | 94.00      | 1              | 94.1 (Ref.)  |  |
|               | 110 112 1 |                        |                   | 104.00     |                | 104.1        |  |
|               |           |                        |                   | 114.00     |                | 114.1        |  |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

|            | UUT      | Setting                |                   | Applied Value |                | UUT          | IEC 61672          |
|------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Range (dB) | Function | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading (dB) | Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
| 30 - 130   | $L_A$    | A                      | Fast              | 94.00         | 1              | 94.1         | Ref.               |
|            |          |                        | Slow              |               |                | 94.1         | ± 0.3              |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本讀書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準,局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C210389

證書編號

#### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

|                         | UUT      | Setting                |                   | Appl       | lied Value | UUT             | IEC 61672             |  |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Range (dB)              | Function | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.      | Reading (dB)    | Class 1 Spec.<br>(dB) |  |
| 30 - 130 L <sub>A</sub> | A        | Fast                   | 94.00             | 63 Hz      | 67.8       | $-26.2 \pm 1.5$ |                       |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   | 125 Hz     | 77.9       | -16.1 ± 1.5     |                       |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 250 Hz     | 85.4            | $-8.6 \pm 1.4$        |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 500 Hz     | 90.9            | $-3.2 \pm 1.4$        |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 1 kHz      | 94.1            | Ref.                  |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 2 kHz      | 95.3            | $+1.2 \pm 1.6$        |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 4 kHz      | 95.1            | $+1.0 \pm 1.6$        |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 8 kHz      | 93.1            | -1.1 (+2.1; -3.1)     |  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 12.5 kHz   | 89.7            | -4.3 (+3.0; -6.0)     |  |

6.3.2 C-Weighting

|                         | UUT      | Setting                |                   | Appl       | ied Value | UUT          | IEC 61672             |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Range (dB)              | Function | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.     | Reading (dB) | Class 1 Spec.<br>(dB) |
| 30 - 130 L <sub>C</sub> | C        | Fast                   | 94.00             | 63 Hz      | 93.3      | -0.8 ± 1.5   |                       |
|                         | 1 1 1    |                        |                   |            | 125 Hz    | 93.9         | -0.2 ± 1.5            |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 250 Hz    | 94.1         | $0.0 \pm 1.4$         |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 500 Hz    | 94.1         | $0.0 \pm 1.4$         |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 1 kHz     | 94.1         | Ref.                  |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 2 kHz     | 93.9         | -0.2 ± 1.6            |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 4 kHz     | 93.3         | $-0.8 \pm 1.6$        |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 8 kHz     | 91.2         | -3.0 (+2.1; -3.1      |
|                         |          |                        |                   |            | 12.5 kHz  | 87.7         | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0     |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可測源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C210389

證書編號

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: UC-59 & S/N: 16463

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.35 dB

250 Hz - 500 Hz :  $\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$  1 kHz :  $\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$  2 kHz - 4 kHz :  $\pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$  8 kHz :  $\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$ 12.5 kHz :  $\pm 0.70 \text{ dB}$ 

104 dB: 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) 114 dB: 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prim written approval of this Jaboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK2102509 : MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER CONTACT

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT

SERVICES AND CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 **ADDRESS** SUB-BATCH : 1

> DATE RECEIVED : 15-JAN-2021 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG DATE OF ISSUE : 26-JAN-2021

KONG

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES: 1

**CLIENT ORDER** 

### General Comments

Samples(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Environmental Services & Consulting.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Sianatories Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK2102509 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



| ALS Lab       | .S Lab Client's Sample ID |      | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| ID            |                           | Туре |             |                         |  |
| HK2102509-001 | S/N: 11008017             | AIR  | 18-Jan-2021 | S/N: 11008017           |  |

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: TSI AM510

Serial No. 11008017

Equipment Ref: EQ102

Work Order: HK2102509

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler (TSP)

Location & Location ID: AUES Office (Calibration Room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 8 October 2020

**Equipment Verification Results:** 

Verification Date: 31 December 2020

| Hour     | Time          | Mean<br>Temp<br>°C | Mean<br>Pressure<br>(hPa) | Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment) | Concentration in mg/m³ (Calibrated Equipment) | Tolerance<br>(mg/m³) |
|----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| 2hr01min | 09:16 ~ 11:17 | 10.9               | 1027.0                    | 0.058                                       | 0.097   | +0.039               |
| 2hr01min | 11:19 ~ 11:20 | 10.9               | 1027.0                    | 0.027                                       | 0.058   | +0.031               |
| 2hr01min | 11:22 ~ 13:23 | 10.9               | 1027.0                    | 0.026                                       | 0.053   | +0.027               |

### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (factor):
 0.5842

 Correlation Coefficient (R)
 0.9876

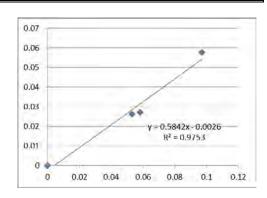
Date of Issue 8 January 2021

### Remarks:

1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.5842 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



Operator: \_\_\_\_\_ Fai So \_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ 8 January 2021

QC Reviewer : <u>Ben Tam</u> Signature : <u>Date : 8 January 2021</u>

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-20
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 8-Jan-21

### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1015.2 25.5 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

761.4 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Calibration Date-> 7-Feb-20

Qstd Slope ->
Qstd Intercept ->
Expiry Date->

2.03014 -0.04616 7-Feb-21

#### **CALIBRATION**

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.4     | 6.4     | 12.8 | 1.785    | 56      | 56.00     | Slope = 38.0056       |
| 13    | 5.1     | 5.1     | 10.2 | 1.596    | 49      | 49.00     | Intercept = -11.6655  |
| 10    | 4       | 4       | 8.0  | 1.416    | 42      | 42.00     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9991 |
| 8     | 2.5     | 2.5     | 5.0  | 1.124    | 32      | 32.00     |                       |
| 5     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 3.0  | 0.876    | 21      | 21.00     |                       |

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

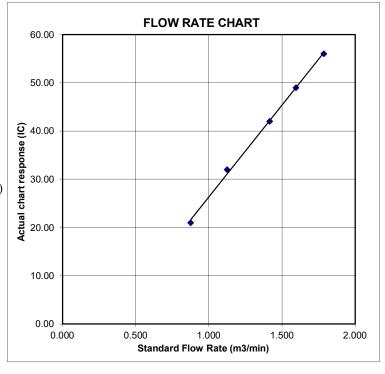
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature





### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 7, 2021

# Pertificate o alibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 7, 2020 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 295

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch Pa: 745.5

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

| Run | Vol. Init<br>(m3) | Vol. Final<br>(m3) | ΔVol.<br>(m3) | ΔTime<br>(min) | ΔP<br>(mm Hg) | ΔH<br>(in H2O) |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | 1                 | 2                  | 1             | 1.3730         | 3.2           | 2.00           |
| 2   | 3                 | 4                  | 1             | 0.9820         | 6.4           | 4.00           |
| 3   | 5                 | 6                  | 1             | 0.8780         | 8.0           | 5.00           |
| 4   | 7                 | 8                  | 1             | 0.8340         | 8.8           | 5.50           |
| 5   | 9                 | 10                 | 1             | 0.6900         | 12.8          | 8.00           |

|              | Data Tabulation  |  |        |                |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Vstd<br>(m3) | Qstd<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis) | Va     | Qa<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \Big( Ta/Pa \Big)}$ (y-axis) |  |  |  |
| 0.9866       | 0.7186           | 1.4078   | 0.9957 | 0.7252         | 0.8896                                       |  |  |  |
| 0.9824       | 1.0004           | 1.9909   | 0.9914 | 1.0096         | 1.2581                                       |  |  |  |
| 0.9802       | 1.1165           | 2.2259   | 0.9893 | 1.1267         | 1.4066                                       |  |  |  |
| 0.9792       | 1.1741           | 2.3345   | 0.9882 | 1.1849         | 1.4753                                       |  |  |  |
| 0.9739       | 1.4114           | 2.8155   | 0.9828 | 1.4244         | 1.7792                                       |  |  |  |
|              | m=               | 2.03014  |        | m=             | 1.27124                                      |  |  |  |
| QSTD         | b=               | -0.04616   | QA     | b=             | -0.02917                                     |  |  |  |
|              | r=               | 0.99995  |        | r=             | 0.99995                                      |  |  |  |

|       | Calculation  | ns            |  |
|-------|--|---------------|--|
| Vstd= | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)  | Va=           | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)   |
| Qstd= | Vstd/∆Time   | Qa=           | Va/ΔTime   |
|       | For subsequent flow ra   | te calculatio | ns:  |
| Qstd= | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ | Qa=           | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$ |

|                | Standard Conditions          |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Tstd:          | 298.15 °K                    |
| Pstd:          | 760 mm Hg                    |
|                | Key                          |
| ΔH: calibrator | manometer reading (in H2O)   |
| ΔP: rootsmete  | er manometer reading (mm Hg) |
| Ta: actual abs | olute temperature (°K)       |
| Pa: actual bar | ometric pressure (mm Hg)     |
| b: intercept   |                              |
| m: slope       |                              |

### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-9009

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK2102511 : MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER CONTACT

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT

SERVICES AND CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 **ADDRESS** SUB-BATCH : 1

> DATE RECEIVED : 15-JAN-2021 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG DATE OF ISSUE : 26-JAN-2021

KONG

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES: 1

**CLIENT ORDER** 

### General Comments

Samples(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Environmental Services & Consulting.

### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Sianatories Position

Richard Fung Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK2102511 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



| ALS Lab       | Client's Sample ID | Sample | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|
| ID            |                    | Туре   |             |                         |
| HK2102511-001 | S/N: 3Y6503        | AIR    | 15-Jan-2021 | S/N: 3Y6503             |

## **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Laser Dust monitor Type:

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

3Y6503 Serial No.

Equipment Ref: EQ112

Job Order HK2102511

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 8 October 2020

**Equipment Verification Results:** 

Testing Date: 31 December 2020

| Hour     | Time          | Mean<br>Temp °C | Mean<br>Pressure<br>(hPa) | Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment) | Total Count<br>(Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute<br>(Total<br>Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2hr01min | 09:16 ~ 11:17 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.058                                       | 3127                                  | 25.8                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:19 ~ 11:20 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.027                                       | 1347                                  | 11.1                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:22 ~ 13:23 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.026                                       | 1298                                  | 10.8                                   |

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 655 (CPM) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 655 (CPM)

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022 **Correlation Coefficient** 0.9985

Date of Issue 8 January 2021

#### Remarks:

- Strong Correlation (R>0.8) 1.
- Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

| 0.07   |   |   |   |     |         |           |    |
|--------|---|---|---|-----|---------|-----------|----|
| 0.05   |   |   |   |     |         | /         |    |
| 0.04   |   |   |   |     |         |           | _  |
| 0.03   |   | - | 1 |     | - 0.003 | 2000      | 40 |
| 17.567 |   |   |   | - 1 | - 0.002 | 2x + 0.00 | 13 |
| 0.02   |   | / |   |     | R2 =    | 0.997     |    |
|        | / |   |   |     | R2 =    | 0.997     |    |

Date : 8 January 2021

Date : 8 January 2021 Operator: \_\_\_\_\_Fai So Signature:

Ben Tam Signature :

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-20
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 8-Jan-21

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1015.2 25.5

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

761.4 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Calibration Date-> 7-Feb-20

Qstd Slope ->
Qstd Intercept ->
Expiry Date->

2.03014 -0.04616 7-Feb-21

#### **CALIBRATION**

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.4     | 6.4     | 12.8 | 1.785    | 56      | 56.00     | Slope = 38.0056       |
| 13    | 5.1     | 5.1     | 10.2 | 1.596    | 49      | 49.00     | Intercept = -11.6655  |
| 10    | 4       | 4       | 8.0  | 1.416    | 42      | 42.00     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9991 |
| 8     | 2.5     | 2.5     | 5.0  | 1.124    | 32      | 32.00     |                       |
| 5     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 3.0  | 0.876    | 21      | 21.00     |                       |

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

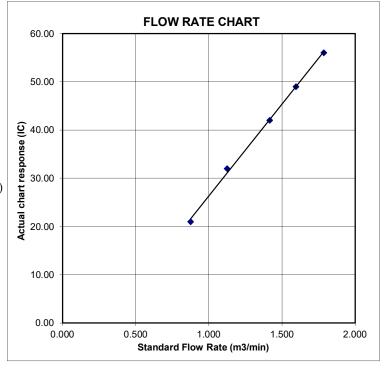
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





## RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 7, 2021

# Certificate of Calibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 7, 2020

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 295

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 745.5

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

| Run | Vol. Init<br>(m3) | Vol. Final<br>(m3) | ΔVol.<br>(m3) | ΔTime<br>(min) | ΔP<br>(mm Hg) | ΔH<br>(in H2O) |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | 1                 | 2                  | 1             | 1.3730         | 3.2           | 2.00           |
| 2   | 3                 | 4                  | 1             | 0.9820         | 6.4           | 4.00           |
| 3   | 5                 | 6                  | 1             | 0.8780         | 8.0           | 5.00           |
| 4   | 7                 | 8                  | 1             | 0.8340         | 8.8           | 5.50           |
| 5   | 9                 | 10                 | 1             | 0.6900         | 12.8          | 8.00           |

|              |                  | Data Tabulat   | tion   |                |  |
|--------------|------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
| Vstd<br>(m3) | Qstd<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis) | Va     | Qa<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \text{Ta/Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 0.9866       | 0.7186           | 1.4078   | 0.9957 | 0.7252         | 0.8896   |
| 0.9824       | 1.0004           | 1.9909   | 0.9914 | 1.0096         | 1.2581   |
| 0.9802       | 1.1165           | 2.2259   | 0.9893 | 1.1267         | 1.4066   |
| 0.9792       | 1.1741           | 2.3345   | 0.9882 | 1.1849         | 1.4753   |
| 0.9739       | 1.4114           | 2.8155   | 0.9828 | 1.4244         | 1.7792   |
|              | m=               | 2.03014  |        | m=             | 1.27124  |
| QSTD         | b=               | -0.04616   | QA     | b=             | -0.02917   |
|              | r=               | 0.99995  |        | r=             | 0.99995  |

|       | Calculation  | ns            |  |  |
|-------|--|---------------|--|--|
| Vstd= | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)  | Va=           | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)   |  |
| Qstd= | Vstd/ΔTime   | Qa= Va/ΔTime  |  |  |
|       | For subsequent flow rat  | te calculatio | ns:  |  |
| Qstd= | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ | Qa=           | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$ |  |

|                | Standard Conditions          |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Tstd:          | 298.15 °K                    |
| Pstd:          | 760 mm Hg                    |
|                | Key                          |
| ΔH: calibrator | manometer reading (in H2O)   |
| ΔP: rootsmete  | er manometer reading (mm Hg) |
| Ta: actual abs | olute temperature (°K)       |
| Pa: actual bar | ometric pressure (mm Hg)     |
| b: intercept   |                              |
| m: slope       |                              |

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

## ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



#### **SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT**

CONTACT : MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER : HK2102507

CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT

SERVICES AND CONSULTING

ADDRESS : RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 SUB-BATCH : 1

TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG

DATE RECEIVED : 15-JAN-2021

DATE OF ISSUE : 26-JAN-2021

KONG

PROJECT : NO. OF SAMPLES : 1

CLIENT ORDER :---

## General Comments

 Samples(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Environmental Services & Consulting.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories Position

Richard Fung Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK2102507 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



| ALS Lab       | Client's Sample ID |      | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|
| טו            |                    | Туре |             |                         |
| HK2102507-001 | S/N: 366410        | AIR  | 15-Jan-2021 | S/N: 366410             |

## **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 366410

Equipment Ref: EQ110

Job Order HK2102507

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 8 October 2020

**Equipment Verification Results:** 

Testing Date: 31 December 2020

| Hour     | Time          | Mean<br>Temp °C | Mean<br>Pressure<br>(hPa) | Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment) | Total Count<br>(Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute<br>(Total<br>Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2hr01min | 09:16 ~ 11:17 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.058                                       | 3158                                  | 26.1                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:19 ~ 11:20 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.027                                       | 1608                                  | 13.3                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:22 ~ 13:23 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.026                                       | 1107                                  | 9.2                                    |

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 674 (CPM)

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 674 (CPM)

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0022

 Correlation Coefficient
 0.9895

 Date of Issue
 8 January 2021

## 0.07 0.06 0.05 0.04 0.03 0.02 y = 0.0022x + 0.0016 R<sup>2</sup> = 0.9791 0 5 10 15 20 25 30

#### Remarks:

1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Fai So\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ B January 2021

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature: Date: 8 January 2021

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-20
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 8-Jan-21

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1015.2 25.5

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

761.4 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Calibration Date-> 7-Feb-20

Qstd Slope ->
Qstd Intercept ->
Expiry Date->

2.03014 -0.04616 7-Feb-21

#### **CALIBRATION**

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.4     | 6.4     | 12.8 | 1.785    | 56      | 56.00     | Slope = 38.0056       |
| 13    | 5.1     | 5.1     | 10.2 | 1.596    | 49      | 49.00     | Intercept = -11.6655  |
| 10    | 4       | 4       | 8.0  | 1.416    | 42      | 42.00     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9991 |
| 8     | 2.5     | 2.5     | 5.0  | 1.124    | 32      | 32.00     |                       |
| 5     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 3.0  | 0.876    | 21      | 21.00     |                       |

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

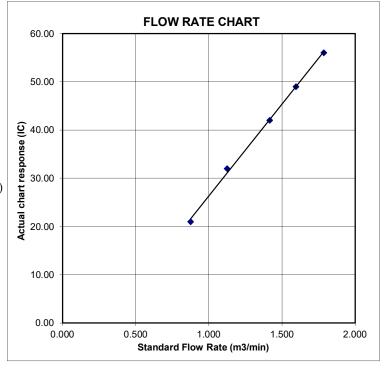
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





## RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 7, 2021

# Certificate of Calibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 7, 2020

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 295

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 745.5

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

| Run | Vol. Init<br>(m3) | Vol. Final<br>(m3) | ΔVol.<br>(m3) | ΔTime<br>(min) | ΔP<br>(mm Hg) | ΔH<br>(in H2O) |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | 1                 | 2                  | 1             | 1.3730         | 3.2           | 2.00           |
| 2   | 3                 | 4                  | 1             | 0.9820         | 6.4           | 4.00           |
| 3   | 5                 | 6                  | 1             | 0.8780         | 8.0           | 5.00           |
| 4   | 7                 | 8                  | 1             | 0.8340         | 8.8           | 5.50           |
| 5   | 9                 | 10                 | 1             | 0.6900         | 12.8          | 8.00           |

| Data Tabulation |                  |  |        |                |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
| Vstd<br>(m3)    | Qstd<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis) | Va     | Qa<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \text{Ta/Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 0.9866          | 0.7186           | 1.4078   | 0.9957 | 0.7252         | 0.8896   |
| 0.9824          | 1.0004           | 1.9909   | 0.9914 | 1.0096         | 1.2581   |
| 0.9802          | 1.1165           | 2.2259   | 0.9893 | 1.1267         | 1.4066   |
| 0.9792          | 1.1741           | 2.3345   | 0.9882 | 1.1849         | 1.4753   |
| 0.9739          | 1.4114           | 2.8155   | 0.9828 | 1.4244         | 1.7792   |
|                 | m=               | 2.03014  |        | m=             | 1.27124  |
| QSTD            | b=               | -0.04616   | QA     | b=             | -0.02917   |
| ۵               | r=               | 0.99995  |        | r=             | 0.99995  |

|       | Calculation  | ns            |  |
|-------|--|---------------|--|
| Vstd= | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)  | Va=           | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)   |
| Qstd= | Vstd/ΔTime   | Qa=           | Va/ΔTime   |
|       | For subsequent flow rat  | te calculatio | ns:  |
| Qstd= | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ | Qa=           | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$ |

|                | Standard Conditions          |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Tstd:          | 298.15 °K                    |
| Pstd:          | 760 mm Hg                    |
|                | Key                          |
| ΔH: calibrator | manometer reading (in H2O)   |
| ΔP: rootsmete  | er manometer reading (mm Hg) |
| Ta: actual abs | olute temperature (°K)       |
| Pa: actual bar | ometric pressure (mm Hg)     |
| b: intercept   |                              |
| m: slope       |                              |

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

## ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK2102490 : MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER CONTACT

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT

SERVICES AND CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 **ADDRESS** SUB-BATCH : 1

> DATE RECEIVED : 15-JAN-2021 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG DATE OF ISSUE : 26-JAN-2021

KONG

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES: 1

**CLIENT ORDER** 

## General Comments

Samples(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.

Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Environmental Services & Consulting.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Sianatories Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK2102490 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



| ALS Lab       | Client's Sample ID | Sample<br>Type | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 10            |                    | 1300           |             |                         |
| HK2102490-001 | S/N: 2X6145        | AIR            | 15-Jan-2021 | S/N: 2X6145             |

## **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 2X6145

Equipment Ref: EQ105

Job Order HK2102490

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 8 October 2020

**Equipment Verification Results:** 

Testing Date: 31 December 2020

| Hour     | Time          | Mean<br>Temp °C | Mean<br>Pressure<br>(hPa) | Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment) | Total Count<br>(Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute<br>(Total<br>Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2hr01min | 09:16 ~ 11:17 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.058                                       | 3107                                  | 25.6                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:19 ~ 11:20 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.027                                       | 1724                                  | 14.2                                   |
| 2hr01min | 11:22 ~ 13:23 | 10.9            | 1027.0                    | 0.026                                       | 1300                                  | 10.8                                   |

0.07

0.06

0.05

0.04

0.02

0.01

5

10

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 586 (CPM)

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 586 (CPM)

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9926

Date of Issue 8 January 2021

#### Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

15

y = 0.0022x - 0.0003

 $R^2 = 0.9853$ 

25

30

20

Operator: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Fai So \_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 8 January 2021

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature: Date: 8 January 2021

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-20
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 8-Jan-21

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1015.2 25.5

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

761.4 299

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH
Model-> 5025A
Calibration Date-> 7-Feb-20

Qstd Slope ->
Qstd Intercept ->
Expiry Date->

2.03014 -0.04616 7-Feb-21

#### **CALIBRATION**

| Plate | H20 (L) | H2O (R) | H20  | Qstd     | I       | IC        | LINEAR                |
|-------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| No.   | (in)    | (in)    | (in) | (m3/min) | (chart) | corrected | REGRESSION            |
| 18    | 6.4     | 6.4     | 12.8 | 1.785    | 56      | 56.00     | Slope = 38.0056       |
| 13    | 5.1     | 5.1     | 10.2 | 1.596    | 49      | 49.00     | Intercept = -11.6655  |
| 10    | 4       | 4       | 8.0  | 1.416    | 42      | 42.00     | Corr. coeff. = 0.9991 |
| 8     | 2.5     | 2.5     | 5.0  | 1.124    | 32      | 32.00     |                       |
| 5     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 3.0  | 0.876    | 21      | 21.00     |                       |

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

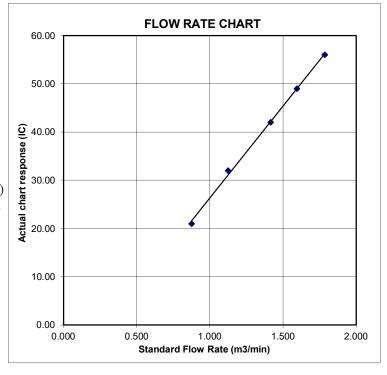
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





## RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 7, 2021

# Certificate of Calibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 7, 2020 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 295

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 745.5

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

| Run | Vol. Init<br>(m3) | Vol. Final<br>(m3) | ΔVol.<br>(m3) | ΔTime<br>(min) | ΔP<br>(mm Hg) | ΔH<br>(in H2O) |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1   | 1                 | 2                  | 1             | 1.3730         | 3.2           | 2.00           |
| 2   | 3                 | 4                  | 1             | 0.9820         | 6.4           | 4.00           |
| 3   | 5                 | 6                  | 1             | 0.8780         | 8.0           | 5.00           |
| 4   | 7                 | 8                  | 1             | 0.8340         | 8.8           | 5.50           |
| 5   | 9                 | 10                 | 1             | 0.6900         | 12.8          | 8.00           |

|              |                  | Data Tabulat   | ion    |                |  |
|--------------|------------------|--|--------|----------------|--|
| Vstd<br>(m3) | Qstd<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis) | Va     | Qa<br>(x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \text{Ta/Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 0.9866       | 0.7186           | 1.4078   | 0.9957 | 0.7252         | 0.8896   |
| 0.9824       | 1.0004           | 1.9909   | 0.9914 | 1.0096         | 1.2581   |
| 0.9802       | 1.1165           | 2.2259   | 0.9893 | 1.1267         | 1.4066   |
| 0.9792       | 1.1741           | 2.3345   | 0.9882 | 1.1849         | 1.4753   |
| 0.9739       | 1.4114           | 2.8155   | 0.9828 | 1.4244         | 1.7792   |
|              | m=               | 2.03014  |        | m=             | 1.27124  |
| QSTD         | b=               | -0.04616   | QA     | b=             | -0.02917   |
| 40.0         | r=               | 0.99995  |        | r=             | 0.99995  |

|       | Calculation  | ns            |  |
|-------|--|---------------|--|
| Vstd= | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)  | Va=           | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)   |
| Qstd= | Vstd/∆Time   | Qa=           | Va/ΔTime   |
|       | For subsequent flow ra   | te calculatio | ns:  |
| Qstd= | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ | Qa=           | $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$ |

|                | Standard Conditions          |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Tstd:          | 298.15 °K                    |
| Pstd:          | 760 mm Hg                    |
|                | Key                          |
| ΔH: calibrator | manometer reading (in H2O)   |
| ΔP: rootsmete  | er manometer reading (mm Hg) |
| Ta: actual abs | olute temperature (°K)       |
| Pa: actual bar | ometric pressure (mm Hg)     |
| b: intercept   |                              |
| m: slope       |                              |

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



#### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM

WORK ORDER: HK2136941

CLIENT:

**ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND** 

CONSULTING

ADDRESS:

RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG,

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG SUB-BATCH:

HONG KONG

LABORATORY: DATE RECEIVED:

09-Sep-2021

DATE OF ISSUE:

15-Sep-2021

#### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:

Multifunctional Meter

Service Nature:

Performance Check

Scope:

Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

[20J101862/15H103928]/[EQW018]

Date of Calibration:

14-September-2021

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK2136941

SUB-BATCH:

0

DATE OF ISSUE:

15-Sep-2021

CLIENT:

ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type:

Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./

[20J101862/15H103928]/[EQW018]

Equipment No.: Date of Calibration:

14-September-2021

Date of Next Calibration:

14-December-2021

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

| Expected Reading (µS/cm) | Displayed Reading (µS/cm) | Tolerance (%) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 146.9                    | 153.8                     | +4.7          |
| 6667                     | 6903                      | +3.5          |
| 12890                    | 13790                     | +7.0          |
| 58670                    | 61979                     | +5.6          |
|                          | Tolerance Limit (%)       | ±10.0         |

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 3.76                    | 3.62                     | -0.14            |
| 5.31                    | 5.36                     | +0.05            |
| 7.66                    | 7.74                     | +0.08            |
|                         | Tolerance Limit (mg/L)   | ±0.20            |

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.92                        | -0.08               |
| 7.0                        | 6.96                        | -0.04               |
| 10.0                       | 9.98                        | -0.02               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (pH unit)   | ±0.20               |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK2136941

SUB-BATCH: (DATE OF ISSUE: 1

15-Sep-2021

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./

[20J101862/15H103928]/[EQW018]

Equipment No.: 14-September-2021

Date of Next Calibration:

14-December-2021

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.78                    |               |
| 4                      | 4.09                    | +2.3          |
| 40                     | 39.37                   | -1.6          |
| 80                     | 78.96                   | -1.3          |
| 400                    | 394.01                  | -1.5          |
| 800                    | 787.92                  | -1.5          |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (%)     | ±10.0         |

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

| Expected Reading (ppt) | Displayed Reading (ppt) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    |               |
| 10                     | 10.06                   | +0.6          |
| 20                     | 20.24                   | +1.2          |
| 30                     | 29.53                   | -1.6          |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (%)     | ±10.0         |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK2136941

SUB-BATCH:

DATE OF ISSUE: 15-Sep-2021

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

[YSI]/ [Professional DSS]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [20J101862/15H103928]/ [EQW018]

Date of Calibration: 14-September-2021 Date of Next Calibration: 14-December-2021

PARAMETERS:

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 10.5                  | 10.8                   | +0.3           |
| 21.0                  | 21.4                   | +0.4           |
| 39.5                  | 39.3                   | -0.2           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

11:5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic



### **Hong Kong Accreditation Service** 香港認可處

## **Certificate of Accreditation**

認可證書

This is to certify that 特此證明

## ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong 香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

is accredited by the Hong Kong Accreditation Service (HKAS) to ISO/IEC 17025:2017 for performing specific laboratory activities as listed in the scope of accreditation within the test category of 獲香港認可處根據ISO/IEC 17025:2017認可 進行載於認可範圍內下述測試類別中的指定實驗所活動

## **Environmental Testing**

環境測試

This accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2017 demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the implementation of a management system relevant to laboratory operation (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).

此項 ISO/IEC 17025:2017 的認可資格證明此實驗所具備指定範疇內所須的技術能力並 實施一套與實驗所運作相關的管理體系 (見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of HKAS is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive 現經香港認可處執行機關授權在此蓋上香港認可處的印章

SHUM Wai-leung, Executive Administrator

執行幹事 沈偉良

Issue Date: 28 February 2020

簽發日期:二零二零年二月二十八日

Registration Number: HOKLAS 066

註冊號碼:



Date of First Registration: 15 September 1995 首次註冊日期:一九九五年九月十五日



# Appendix G

**Event and Action Plan** 



## **Event and Action Plan for Air Quality**

| Event  | ET   | IEC  | ER  | Action<br>Contractor   |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Action Level   |  |  |   |  |
| Exceedance<br>for one sample                               | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform IEC and ER;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase monitoring frequency to daily.   | Check monitoring data<br>submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's<br>working method.  |   | Rectify any unacceptable practice;     Amend working methods if appropriate.   |
| 2. Exceedance<br>for two or more<br>consecutive<br>samples | 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Check Contractor's working method;     Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible  | notification of failure<br>in writing;<br>2. Notify Contractor;<br>3. Ensure remedial<br>measures properly  | Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;     Implement the agreed proposals;     Amend proposal if appropriate.  |
| Limit Level  |  |  |   |  |
| Exceedance for one sample                                  | I. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase monitoring frequency to daily;     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.  | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor theimplementation of remedial measures. | notification of failure<br>in writing;<br>2. Notify Contractor;<br>3. Ensure remedial<br>measures properly<br>implemented.  | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.          |
| Exceedance<br>for two or more<br>consecutive<br>samples    | 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC  | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise             | notification of failure<br>in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation<br>with the IEC, agree<br>with the Contractor<br>on the remedial<br>measures to be<br>implemented; 4. Ensure remedial<br>measures properly<br>implemented; | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not |
|  | and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.  | the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.  | <ol> <li>If exceedance<br/>continues, consider<br/>what portion of the<br/>work is responsible<br/>and instruct the<br/>Contractor to stop<br/>that portion of work<br/>until the exceedance<br/>is abated.</li> </ol>                      | under control; 5. Stop the relevar portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.  |



## **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| Event           | ET   | IEC  | ER   | Action<br>Contractor  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
| Action<br>Level | Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;     Carry out investigation;     Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;     Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;     Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.   | Review the investigation results submitted by the ET;     Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;     Notify Contractor;     In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.  | Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;     Implement noise mitigation proposals.  |
| Limit<br>Level  | Inform IEC, ER,     Contractor and EPD;     Repeat measurements to confirm findings;     Increase monitoring frequency;     Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;     Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;     Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the octential remedial actions;     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.                         | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing: 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance: 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |



## **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality**

| EVENT   | ET   | IEC  | ER  | CONTRACTOR   |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Action level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>one sampling<br>day                                 | 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.   | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER;     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.   |
| Action Level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>more than<br>two<br>consecutive<br>sampling<br>days | 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working measures with IEC and Contractor; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of     | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 2 working days.     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.   |
| Limit Level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>one sampling<br>day                                  | exceedance.  1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings;  2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact;  3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD;  4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;  5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;  6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;  7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit                      | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures  | 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.   |
| Limit level<br>being<br>exceeded by<br>more than<br>one<br>consecutive<br>sampling<br>days  | Level.  1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days. | Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. | 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities. |



# **Appendix H**

**Impact Monitoring Schedule** 



#### **Impact Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Period – October 2021**

|     |           | Dust Mo                  | nitoring              |                        |   |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
|     | Date      | 1-hour TSP               | 24-hour TSP           | Noise Monitoring       | Water Quality                             |
| Fri | 1-Oct-21  |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Sat | 2-Oct-21  | AM2&AM3                  |                       |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sun | 3-Oct-21  |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Mon | 4-Oct-21  |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 5-Oct-21  | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                       | NM3, NM4, NM5 &<br>NM6 |   |
| Wed | 6-Oct-21  |                          | AM2&AM3               |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 7-Oct-21  |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Fri | 8-Oct-21  | AM2&AM3                  |                       | NM2a                   | All Water Quality Monitoring Locations    |
| Sat | 9-Oct-21  |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b |                        |   |
| Sun | 10-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Mon | 11-Oct-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                       | NM3, NM4, NM5 &<br>NM6 | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 12-Oct-21 |                          | AM2&AM3               |                        |   |
| Wed | 13-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        | *   |
| Thu | 14-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Fri | 15-Oct-21 | AM2&AM3 *                | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b | NM2a *                 | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 16-Oct-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                       |                        |   |
| Sun | 17-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Mon | 18-Oct-21 |                          | AM2&AM3               |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 19-Oct-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                       | NM2a                   |   |
| Wed | 20-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 21-Oct-21 |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b |                        |   |
| Fri | 22-Oct-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                       | NM3, NM4, NM5 &<br>NM6 | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 23-Oct-21 |                          | AM2&AM3               |                        |   |
| Sun | 24-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Mon | 25-Oct-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                       | NM2a                   | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 26-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        |   |
| Wed | 27-Oct-21 |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 28-Oct-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                       | NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6    |   |
| Fri | 29-Oct-21 |                          | AM2&AM3               |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 30-Oct-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                       |                        |   |
| Sun | 31-Oct-21 |                          |                       |                        | etobar 2021 was agneelled an              |

<sup>\* 1-</sup>Hour TSP monitoring for AM2&3 and Noise Monitoring for NM2a on 13 October 2021 was cancelled and rescheduled to 15 October 2021. Besides, the water quality monitoring on 13 October 2021 was cancelled due to adverse weather condition (Typhoon Signal No.8 inforce on 13 October 2021)

| Monitoring Day           |
|--------------------------|
| Sunday or Public Holiday |



#### **Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period – November 2021**

|     | Data      | Dust Mo                  | onitoring                | Noise Manitanina       | Water On alter                            |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
|     | Date      | 1-hour TSP               | 24-hour TSP              | Noise Monitoring       | Water Quality                             |
| Mon | 1-Nov-21  |                          |                          |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 2-Nov-21  |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                        |   |
| Wed | 3-Nov-21  | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                          | NM3, NM4, NM5 &<br>NM6 | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 4-Nov-21  |                          | AM2&AM3                  |                        |   |
| Fri | 5-Nov-21  | AM2&AM3                  |                          | NM2a                   | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 6-Nov-21  |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Sun | 7-Nov-21  |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Mon | 8-Nov-21  |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 9-Nov-21  | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                          | NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6    |   |
| Wed | 10-Nov-21 |                          | AM2&AM3                  |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 11-Nov-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                          | NM2a                   |   |
| Fri | 12-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 13-Nov-21 |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                        |   |
| Sun | 14-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Mon | 15-Nov-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                          | NM3, NM4, NM5 &<br>NM6 | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 16-Nov-21 |                          | AM2&AM3                  |                        |   |
| Wed | 17-Nov-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                          | NM2a                   | All Water Quality Monitoring Locations    |
| Thu | 18-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Fri | 19-Nov-21 |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 20-Nov-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 &<br>AM7b |                          |                        |   |
| Sun | 21-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Mon | 22-Nov-21 |                          | AM2&AM3                  |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 23-Nov-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                          | NM2a                   |   |
| Wed | 24-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Thu | 25-Nov-21 |                          | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                        |   |
| Fri | 26-Nov-21 | AM4b, AM5, AM6 & AM7b    |                          | NM3, NM4, NM5 & NM6    | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Sat | 27-Nov-21 |                          | AM2&AM3                  |                        |   |
| Sun | 28-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        |   |
| Mon | 29-Nov-21 | AM2&AM3                  |                          | NM2a                   | All Water Quality Monitoring<br>Locations |
| Tue | 30-Nov-21 |                          |                          |                        |   |

| Monitoring Day           |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Sunday or Public Holiday |  |



## Appendix I

## **Database of Monitoring Result**



## **24-hour TSP Monitoring Data**

| DATE         | SAMPLE<br>NUMBER  |             | APSED TIM |         |     |     | ADING | AVG<br>TEMP            | AVG AIR<br>PRESS | STANDARD<br>FLOW RATE | AIR<br>VOLUME         |         | g)     | DUST WEIGHT<br>COLLECTED | 24-HR TSP (μg/m³) |
|--------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|-------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|              |   | INITIAL     | FINAL     | (min)   | MIN | MAX | AVG   | $(^{\circ}\mathbb{C})$ | (hPa)            | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | (std m <sup>3</sup> ) | INITIAL | FINAL  | (g)                      | (1-8)             |
| AM2 - Villag |   |             |           |         |     |     | 1     | ı                      |                  |                       |                       | 1       |        | T                        |                   |
| 6-Oct-21     | 27556   | 15318.53    | 15342.53  | 1440.00 | 39  | 39  | 39.0  | 29.5                   | 1008.5           | 1.08                  | 1553                  | 2.7073  | 2.8237 | 0.1164                   | 75                |
| 12-Oct-21    | 27411   | 15342.53    | 15366.53  | 1440.00 | 31  | 31  | 31.0  | 23.6                   | 1001.3           | 0.83                  | 1189                  | 2.7117  | 2.7642 | 0.0525                   | 44                |
| 18-Oct-21    | 27573   | 15366.53    | 15390.53  | 1440.00 | 34  | 35  | 34.5  | 20.9                   | 1018.3           | 0.95                  | 1374                  | 2.7063  | 2.7852 | 0.0789                   | 57                |
| 23-Oct-21    | 27590   | 15390.53    | 15414.53  | 1440.00 | 35  | 36  | 35.5  | 20.5                   | 1020.1           | 0.99                  | 1425                  | 2.7255  | 2.7621 | 0.0366                   | 26                |
| 29-Oct-21    | 27610   | 15414.53    | 15438.53  | 1440.00 | 39  | 40  | 39.5  | 25.5                   | 1018.2           | 1.11                  | 1598                  | 2.6628  | 2.7635 | 0.1007                   | 63                |
|              | AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village |             |           |         |     |     |       |                        |                  |                       |                       |         |        |                          |                   |
| 6-Oct-21     | 27524   | 19031.54    | 19055.54  | 1440    | 38  | 40  | 39    | 29.5                   | 1008.5           | 1.24                  | 1791                  | 2.716   | 2.7756 | 0.0596                   | 33                |
| 12-Oct-21    | 27553   | 19055.54    | 19079.54  | 1440    | 39  | 39  | 39    | 23.6                   | 1001.3           | 1.25                  | 1801                  | 2.6988  | 2.8081 | 0.1093                   | 61                |
| 18-Oct-21    | 27574   | 19079.54    | 19103.54  | 1440    | 38  | 39  | 38.5  | 20.9                   | 1018.3           | 1.25                  | 1801                  | 2.6977  | 2.8451 | 0.1474                   | 82                |
| 23-Oct-21    | 27601   | 19103.54    | 19127.54  | 1440    | 38  | 39  | 38.5  | 20.5                   | 1020.1           | 1.25                  | 1803                  | 2.7152  | 2.82   | 0.1048                   | 58                |
| 29-Oct-21    | 27609   | 19127.54    | 19151.54  | 1440    | 40  | 40  | 40    | 25.5                   | 1018.2           | 1.28                  | 1849                  | 2.7144  | 2.838  | 0.1236                   | 67                |
| AM4b - Hous  | se no. 10B1   | Nga Yiu H   | a Village |         |     |     |       |                        |                  |                       |                       |         |        |                          |                   |
| 4-Oct-21     | 27503   | 18457.47    | 18481.47  | 1440.00 | 38  | 41  | 39.5  | 29.8                   | 1012.5           | 1.11                  | 1603                  | 2.7241  | 2.7786 | 0.0545                   | 34                |
| 9-Oct-21     | 27575   | 18481.47    | 18505.47  | 1440.00 | 39  | 40  | 39.5  | 26.5                   | 1004.9           | 1.12                  | 1606                  | 2.7045  | 2.7700 | 0.0655                   | 41                |
| 15-Oct-21    | 27579   | 18505.47    | 18529.47  | 1440.00 | 39  | 39  | 39.0  | 26.2                   | 1010.4           | 1.10                  | 1587                  | 2.7143  | 2.8028 | 0.0885                   | 56                |
| 21-Oct-21    | 27589   | 18529.47    | 18553.47  | 1440.00 | 38  | 40  | 39.0  | 24.2                   | 1014.9           | 1.11                  | 1598                  | 2.7178  | 2.8314 | 0.1136                   | 71                |
| 27-Oct-21    | 27608   | 18553.47    | 18577.47  | 1440.00 | 40  | 41  | 40.5  | 25.6                   | 1016.7           | 1.16                  | 1671                  | 2.7044  | 2.8475 | 0.1431                   | 86                |
| AM5a - Ping  | <b>Yeung Vill</b>   | age House   |           |         |     |     |       |                        |                  |                       |                       |         |        |                          |                   |
| 4-Oct-21     | 27553   | 17240.32    | 17264.32  | 1440.00 | 38  | 39  | 38.5  | 29.8                   | 1012.5           | 1.18                  | 1705                  | 2.6780  | 2.7852 | 0.1072                   | 63                |
| 9-Oct-21     | 27572   | 17264.32    | 17288.32  | 1440.00 | 40  | 41  | 40.5  | 26.5                   | 1004.9           | 1.25                  | 1802                  | 2.7058  | 2.7331 | 0.0273                   | 15                |
| 15-Oct-21    | 27582   | 17288.32    | 17312.32  | 1440.00 | 39  | 40  | 39.5  | 26.2                   | 1010.4           | 1.22                  | 1761                  | 2.7257  | 2.7930 | 0.0673                   | 38                |
| 21-Oct-21    | 27588   | 17312.32    | 17336.32  | 1440.00 | 40  | 40  | 40.0  | 24.2                   | 1014.9           | 1.25                  | 1795                  | 2.7253  | 2.8051 | 0.0798                   | 44                |
| 27-Oct-21    | 27607   | 17336.32    | 17360.32  | 1440.00 | 38  | 39  | 38.5  | 25.6                   | 1016.7           | 1.20                  | 1722                  | 2.7230  | 2.8441 | 0.1211                   | 70                |
| AM6 - Wo K   | eng Shan V  | illage Hous | se        |         |     | •   | ,     | •                      |                  |                       |                       | •       |        |                          |                   |
| 4-Oct-21     | 27554   | 14917.58    | 14941.58  | 1440.00 | 36  | 37  | 36.5  | 29.8                   | 1012.5           | 1.06                  | 1521                  | 2.6956  | 2.8030 | 0.1074                   | 71                |
| 9-Oct-21     | 27571   | 14941.58    | 14965.58  | 1440.00 | 35  | 36  | 35.5  | 26.5                   | 1004.9           | 1.02                  | 1476                  | 2.6944  | 2.7182 | 0.0238                   | 16                |
| 15-Oct-21    | 27581   | 14965.58    | 14989.58  | 1440.00 | 34  | 34  | 34.0  | 26.2                   | 1010.4           | 0.98                  | 1409                  | 2.7283  | 2.7502 | 0.0219                   | 16                |
| 21-Oct-21    | 27587   | 14989.58    | 15013.58  | 1440.00 | 35  | 36  | 35.5  | 24.2                   | 1014.9           | 1.04                  | 1491                  | 2.7389  | 2.8774 | 0.1385                   | 93                |
| 27-Oct-21    | 27606   | 15013.58    | 15037.58  | 1440.00 | 38  | 39  | 38.5  | 25.6                   | 1016.7           | 1.13                  | 1634                  | 2.7187  | 2.8462 | 0.1275                   | 78                |
| AM7b - Loi T | Tung Villag   | e House     |           |         |     |     |       |                        |                  |                       |                       |         |        |                          |                   |
| 4-Oct-21     | 27552   | 23916.99    | 23940.99  | 1440    | 39  | 40  | 39.5  | 29.8                   | 1012.5           | 1.14                  | 1646                  | 2.7     | 2.7908 | 0.0908                   | 55                |
| 9-Oct-21     | 27560   | 23940.99    | 23964.99  | 1440    | 39  | 40  | 39.5  | 26.5                   | 1004.9           | 1.14                  | 1648                  | 2.7019  | 2.7329 | 0.0310                   | 19                |
| 15-Oct-21    | 27580   | 23964.99    | 23988.99  | 1440    | 37  | 38  | 37.5  | 26.2                   | 1010.4           | 1.10                  | 1580                  | 2.7218  | 2.8517 | 0.1299                   | 82                |

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



| DATE      | SAMPLE |          | APSED TIM | 1E    | CHAF | RT REA | ADING | AVG<br>TEMP | AVG AIR<br>PRESS | STANDARD<br>FLOW RATE | AIR<br>VOLUME         | FILTER (§ | WEIGHT<br>g) | DUST WEIGHT<br>COLLECTED | 24-HR TSP |
|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|           | NUMBER | INITIAL  | FINAL     | (min) | MIN  | MAX    | AVG   | (℃)         | (hPa)            | (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | (std m <sup>3</sup> ) | INITIAL   | FINAL        | (g)                      | (μg/m³)   |
| 21-Oct-21 | 27586  | 23988.99 | 24012.99  | 1440  | 38   | 38     | 38    | 24.2        | 1014.9           | 1.12                  | 1606                  | 2.7241    | 2.7733       | 0.0492                   | 31        |
| 27-Oct-21 | 27605  | 24012.99 | 24036.99  | 1440  | 36   | 37     | 36.5  | 25.6        | 1016.7           | 1.08                  | 1549                  | 2.7223    | 2.7966       | 0.0743                   | 48        |



Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

| Constructio    | Start   | 1 <sup>st</sup>     |       |         | 2 <sup>nd</sup>     |      |      | 3 <sup>nd</sup>     |      |      | 4 <sup>th</sup>     |      |      | 5 <sup>th</sup>     |      |      | 6 <sup>th</sup>     |      |      |       | facade     |
|----------------|---------|---------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|-------|------------|
| Date           |         | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10   | L90     | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10  | L90  | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10  | L90  | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10  | L90  | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10  | L90  | Leq <sub>5min</sub> | L10  | L90  | Leq30 | correction |
| NM2a - Village | e House | near Lin            | Ma Ha | ng Road | ]                   |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |       |            |
| 8-Oct-21       | 9:46    | 66.2                | 65.3  | 51.1    | 59.7                | 62.6 | 52.5 | 58.2                | 63.1 | 51.1 | 59.6                | 62   | 51.6 | 57.5                | 60.5 | 50   | 59.1                | 62   | 51.5 | 61    | 64         |
| 15-Oct-21      | 13:04   | 69.4                | 72.8  | 60.2    | 61.8                | 63.7 | 58.9 | 61.5                | 63.2 | 59.1 | 62.2                | 63.8 | 59.4 | 61.7                | 63.8 | 58.9 | 61.2                | 63.2 | 58.2 | 64    | 67         |
| 19-Oct-21      | 10:15   | 62.2                | 64.3  | 57.1    | 63.7                | 65.3 | 58.1 | 63.2                | 64.5 | 58.1 | 62.6                | 65.3 | 57.7 | 63.2                | 65.7 | 58.7 | 63                  | 65.5 | 57.4 | 63    | 66         |
| 25-Oct-21      | 13:17   | 66.3                | 66.3  | 63      | 64.1                | 65.1 | 63   | 63.8                | 64.5 | 62.5 | 65.5                | 66.7 | 63.9 | 64.7                | 65.5 | 63.8 | 66.1                | 66.7 | 63.4 | 65    | 68         |
| NM3 - Ping Ye  | ung Vil | lage Hous           | e     |         |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |       |            |
| 5-Oct-21       | 9:16    | 58.2                | 59.0  | 52.6    | 59.0                | 62.1 | 52.9 | 59.3                | 60.4 | 53.2 | 59.9                | 61.4 | 54.1 | 58.7                | 63.8 | 54.3 | 56.4                | 59.9 | 53.9 | 59    | NA         |
| 11-Oct-21      | 9:46    | 55.8                | 54.0  | 47.4    | 53.5                | 53.3 | 47.4 | 55.3                | 53.5 | 47.5 | 58.1                | 55.4 | 48.4 | 54.1                | 53.0 | 48.6 | 56.2                | 54.2 | 48.6 | 56    | NA         |
| 22-Oct-21      | 9:54    | 55.7                | 55.6  | 53.8    | 59.6                | 58.9 | 52.9 | 54.5                | 55.6 | 52.6 | 54.5                | 56.3 | 53.1 | 56.5                | 58.0 | 52.4 | 54.4                | 56.2 | 52.2 | 56    | NA         |
| 28-Oct-21      | 9:41    | 62.6                | 59.2  | 51.2    | 55.3                | 57.7 | 51.9 | 55.5                | 58.1 | 51.9 | 55.5                | 58.2 | 50.1 | 56.1                | 58.5 | 51.5 | 55.7                | 58.1 | 51.6 | 58    | NA         |
| NM4 - Wo Kei   | ng Shan | Village H           | louse |         |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |       |            |
| 5-Oct-21       | 9:58    | 62.2                | 65.7  | 54.2    | 55.9                | 57.7 | 53.2 | 63.3                | 65.2 | 53.7 | 59.1                | 60.2 | 52.2 | 65.3                | 57.7 | 52.2 | 58.4                | 60.7 | 52.7 | 62    | NA         |
| 11-Oct-21      | 10:49   | 62.5                | 61.5  | 48.2    | 60.6                | 60.8 | 48.2 | 63.9                | 62.9 | 50.3 | 65.6                | 65.7 | 50.6 | 63.5                | 63.8 | 48.5 | 64.5                | 65.9 | 49.5 | 64    | NA         |
| 22-Oct-21      | 10:55   | 66.8                | 65.1  | 51.3    | 62.2                | 61.7 | 48.3 | 60.0                | 60.6 | 48.7 | 63.2                | 62.9 | 49.5 | 64.3                | 63.2 | 49.5 | 62.1                | 61.6 | 47.0 | 64    | NA         |
| 28-Oct-21      | 10:31   | 64.8                | 66.4  | 57.5    | 66.0                | 69.3 | 57.5 | 66.0                | 69.3 | 57.0 | 64.2                | 67.2 | 57.2 | 62.8                | 66.0 | 55.9 | 64.6                | 65.9 | 56.4 | 65    | NA         |
| NM5- Ping Ye   | ung Vil | lage Hous           | e     |         |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |       |            |
| 5-Oct-21       | 10:39   | 52.5                | 56.1  | 47.8    | 53.3                | 55.4 | 47.1 | 57.4                | 58.3 | 47.3 | 54.3                | 58.8 | 48.4 | 49.9                | 53.8 | 46.2 | 50.9                | 55.2 | 47.2 | 54    | NA         |
| 11-Oct-21      | 9:41    | 49.3                | 51.8  | 44.7    | 52.1                | 56.5 | 46.8 | 48.8                | 52   | 45.2 | 49.8                | 52.2 | 45.1 | 51.1                | 53.3 | 47.2 | 53.5                | 55.6 | 48.4 | 51    | NA         |
| 22-Oct-21      | 13:40   | 55.7                | 55.6  | 47.4    | 51.5                | 53.5 | 45.5 | 51.2                | 53.6 | 47.5 | 49.3                | 52.8 | 45.7 | 50.1                | 54.1 | 47.2 | 49.5                | 53.7 | 46.3 | 52    | NA         |
| 28-Oct-21      | 9:35    | 62.2                | 59.2  | 50.6    | 55.1                | 57.7 | 51.4 | 55.4                | 58.1 | 51.4 | 55.4                | 58.1 | 49.6 | 55.9                | 58.3 | 50.9 | 55.5                | 58   | 51.2 | 58    | NA         |
| NM6 - Tai Tor  | ig Wu V | illage Ho           | use 2 |         |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |                     |      |      |       |            |
| 5-Oct-21       | 11:27   | 57.6                | 60.1  | 49.6    | 54.8                | 58.2 | 48.5 | 56.6                | 58.4 | 49.7 | 59.7                | 60.2 | 49.6 | 59.3                | 59.8 | 48.8 | 58.2                | 60.1 | 46.5 | 58    | NA         |
| 11-Oct-21      | 10:45   | 58.2                | 60.7  | 53.5    | 60.3                | 62.5 | 56.4 | 59.2                | 62.1 | 54.8 | 57.7                | 59.8 | 52.6 | 59.4                | 62.1 | 53.8 | 60.5                | 63.9 | 55.6 | 59    | NA         |
| 22-Oct-21      | 14:19   | 59.4                | 61.5  | 53.1    | 58.4                | 60.4 | 52.7 | 58.8                | 61   | 53.7 | 58.7                | 61.2 | 54.5 | 57.2                | 59.6 | 52.9 | 58.5                | 60.9 | 53.8 | 59    | NA         |
| 28-Oct-21      | 10:27   | 63.6                | 65.5  | 58.7    | 67                  | 70.3 | 58.5 | 63.6                | 67   | 57.1 | 64.4                | 67.4 | 57   | 62.8                | 66.2 | 56.1 | 63.6                | 65.5 | 56.6 | 64    | NA         |



## Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6

| Date     | 2-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        | _   |       |          |             | •    |      |     |        |      |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|----------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|------|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | <b>)</b> | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| WM1-C    | 11:30    | O 15         | 27.4    | 27.4 | 8.02   | 8.1 | 101.2 | 101.8    | 23.7        | 23.8 | 7.93 | 7.0 | 20     | 19.0 |
| VVIVII-C | 11.30    | 0.13         | 27.4    | 27.4 | 8.13   | 0.1 | 102.3 | 101.0    | 23.8        | 23.0 | 7.93 | 7.7 | 18     | 17.0 |
| \\/\\/1  | 11.15    | 0.30         | 27.1    | 27.1 | 7.5    | 7 5 | 94.2  | 04.1     | 37.2        | 20.7 | 8.68 | 0.7 | 39     | 40 E |
| WM1      | 11:15    | 0.30         | 27.1    | 27.1 | 7.47   | 7.5 | 93.9  | 94.1     | 40.1        | 38.7 | 8.68 | 8.7 | 42     | 40.5 |

| Date                                   | 4-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        |     | 40.1  |          |             | -    |      | •   |        |       |
|--|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|----------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-------|
| Location                               | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (c | C)   | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | <b>)</b> | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)    |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 11.20    | 0.15         | 29.9    | 20.0 | 9.43   | 0.5 | 124.7 | 105.4    | 14.8        | 14.0 | 8.56 | 0.7 | 9      | 0.5   |
| WM1-C                                  | 11:20    | 0.15         | 29.9    | 29.9 | 9.52   | 9.5 | 126.1 | 125.4    | 15.0        | 14.9 | 8.56 | 8.6 | 8      | 8.5   |
| WM1                                    | 11:00    | 0.20         | 28.1    | 20.1 | 8.06   | 0.1 | 103.3 | 102.2    | 49.1        | 49.7 | 9.21 | 0.2 | 52     | E 2 E |
| VVIVII                                 | 11:00    | 0.30         | 28.1    | 28.1 | 8.07   | 8.1 | 103.3 | 103.3    | 50.3        | 49.7 | 9.21 | 9.2 | 53     | 52.5  |

| Date                                    | 6-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        |     |       |            |             |      |      |     |        |      |
|---|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|------------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|------|
| Location                                | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (d | oC)  | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | <b>b</b> ) | Turbidity ( | NTU) | pН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 11 10    | 0.10         | 27.9    | 27.0 | 8.56   | 0.7 | 109.2 | 100.0      | 40.2        | 40.5 | 8.31 | 0.0 | 69     | // [ |
| WM1-C                                   | 11:40    | 0.13         | 27.9    | 27.9 | 8.57   | 8.6 | 109.3 | 109.3      | 40.8        | 40.5 | 8.31 | 8.3 | 64     | 66.5 |
| WM1                                     | 11:20    | 0.20         | 27.3    | 27.2 | 7.54   | 7 5 | 95.3  | 95.3       | 50.8        | EO 7 | 8.7  | 0.7 | 67     | 40 E |
| VVIVII                                  | 11:20    | 0.30         | 27.3    | 27.3 | 7.54   | 7.5 | 95.2  | 95.3       | 50.5        | 50.7 | 8.7  | 8.7 | 70     | 68.5 |

| Date        | 8-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        | •   |       |      |             | -     |      |     |        |        |
|-------------|----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----|--------|--------|
| Location    | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (c | C)   | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU)  | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)     |
| WM1-C       | 11:50    | 0.30         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.82   | 7.0 | 93.3  | 93.3 | 713.0       | 709.5 | 7.07 | 7 1 | 1220   | 1240.0 |
| VVIVI I -C  | 11:50    | 0.30         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.83   | 7.8 | 93.3  | 93.3 | 706.0       | 709.5 | 7.07 | 7.1 | 1260   | 1240.0 |
| \ \ / \ / 1 | 11.20    | 0.35         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.93   | 7.0 | 94.6  | 04.7 | 528.0       | E47 E | 8.57 | 0 / | 988    | 002.0  |
| WM1         | 11:30    | 0.35         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.94   | 7.9 | 94.7  | 94.7 | 565.0       | 546.5 | 8.57 | 8.6 | 976    | 982.0  |

| Date     | 11-Oct-21 |       |           |           | · ·    | •               | •  | •        |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|----|----------|
| Location | Time      | Depth | Temp (oC) | DO (mg/L) | DO (%) | Turbidity (NTU) | pН | SS(mg/L) |



|          |       | (m)  |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |    |      |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----|------|
| \\\\\\\\ | 12.00 | 0.25 | 25.4 | )E 4 | 6.55 | 4 E | 79.6 | 70 1 | 22.5 | 22.4 | 7.6  | 7 4 | 17 | 17 E |
| WM1-C    | 12:00 | 0.25 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 6.47 | 6.5 | 78.6 | 79.1 | 22.6 | 22.0 | 7.6  | 7.0 | 18 | 17.5 |
| WM1      | 11:45 | 0.30 | 25.1 | OF 1 | 6.95 | 4.0 | 84.1 | 83.4 | 18.4 | 10.4 | 8.77 | 8.8 | 21 | 20.5 |
| VVIVII   | 11:45 | 0.30 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 6.83 | 6.9 | 82.7 | 83.4 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 8.77 | 0.0 | 20 | 20.5 |

| Date                                    | 15-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         | -   |       | •    |             | -    |     | •   |        |      |
|---|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|-----|-----|--------|------|
| Location                                | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | /L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН  |     | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 11.0/     | 0.25         | 24.6    | 247  | 7.74    | 7 7 | 93.2  | 02.1 | 10.4        | 10 5 | 7.7 | 7 7 | 9      | 0.0  |
| WM1-C                                   | 11:26     | 0.25         | 24.6    | 24.6 | 7.72    | 1.1 | 92.9  | 93.1 | 10.5        | 10.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 9      | 9.0  |
| WM1                                     | 11:17     | 0.30         | 24.5    | 24.5 | 7.77    | 7.8 | 93.1  | 93.0 | 11.3        | 11 ) | 8.5 | 8.5 | 11     | 10.5 |
| VVIVII                                  | 11.17     | 0.30         | 24.5    | 24.5 | 7.75    | 7.8 | 92.9  | 93.0 | 11.1        | 11.2 | 8.5 | 0.5 | 10     | 10.5 |

| Date                                   | 18-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        |     |       |      |             |      |      |     |        |      |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|------|
| Location                               | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (d | oC)  | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 11.20     | 0.10         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.59   | 0.7 | 98.7  | 00.7 | 8.8         | 0.0  | 7.78 | 7.2 | 6      | / 0  |
| WM1-C                                  | 11:30     | 0.18         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.57   | 8.6 | 98.5  | 98.6 | 8.8         | 8.8  | 7.78 | 7.8 | 6      | 6.0  |
| WM1                                    | 11.10     | 0.25         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.42   | 0.4 | 96.1  | 95.7 | 25.8        | 22.0 | 8.41 | 0.4 | 24     | 22 E |
| VVIVII                                 | 11:10     | 0.25         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.36   | 8.4 | 95.2  | 95.7 | 22.0        | 23.9 | 8.41 | 8.4 | 23     | 23.5 |

| Date      | 20-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         |     |       |      |             |      |      |     |        |      |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|------|
| Location  | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | /L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| \A/\ 41 C | 11 20     | 0.05         | 25.7    | 25.7 | 5.94    | г 0 | 72.8  | 72.0 | 10.6        | 10.0 | 7.99 | 0.0 | 5      | F 0  |
| WM1-C     | 11:20     | 0.25         | 25.7    | 25.7 | 5.95    | 5.9 | 72.9  | 12.9 | 10.0        | 10.3 | 7.99 | 8.0 | 5      | 5.0  |
| WM1       | 11:00     | 0.28         | 25      | 25.0 | 7.66    | 7 7 | 93.1  | 03.2 | 18.3        | 19.3 | 9.26 | 03  | 16     | 16.5 |
| VVIVII    | 11.00     | 0.28         | 25      | 25.0 | 7.67    | 1.1 | 93.2  | 93.2 | 20.3        | 19.3 | 9.26 | 9.3 | 17     | 10.5 |

| Date     | 22-Oct-21 |              |              |      |              |     |                |            |             |       |              |     |        | •   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o      | C)   | DO (mg/      | /L) | DO (%          | <b>6</b> ) | Turbidity ( | (UTN) | pН           |     | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM1-C    | 11:20     | 0.25         | 19.9<br>19.9 | 19.9 | 9.23<br>9.26 | 9.2 | 101.0<br>101.3 | 101.2      | 6.2<br>6.2  | 6.2   | 7.65<br>7.65 | 7.7 | 4      | 4.0 |
| WM1      | 11;00     | 0.28         | 19.7         | 19.7 | 9            | 9.0 | 98.4           | 98.3       | 7.3         | 7.3   | 8.16         | 8.2 | 5      | 5.0 |



|  |  |  |  | 19.7 |  | 8.98 |  | 98.2 |  | 7.3 |  | 8.16 |  | 5 |  | l |
|--|--|--|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|-----|--|------|--|---|--|---|
|--|--|--|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|-----|--|------|--|---|--|---|

| Date     | 25-Oct-21 |              |         |         |        |      |       |            |             |      |      |     |        |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|------|-------|------------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (c | C)      | DO (mg | /L)  | DO (% | <b>b</b> ) | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM1-C    | 13:20     | 0.25         | 21.4    | 21.4    | 9.95   | 10.0 | 112.0 | 112.8      | 6.1         | 6.2  | 8.59 | 8.6 | 4      | 3.5 |
| ******   | 10.20     | 0.20         | 21.4    | 2 1 . 1 | 10.09  | 10.0 | 113.5 | 112.0      | 6.2         | 0.2  | 8.59 | 0.0 | 3      | 0.0 |
| WM1      | 13:00     | 0.25         | 20.4    | 20.4    | 9.51   | 9.5  | 105.6 | 105.8      | 7.0         | 7.0  | 9.22 | 0.2 | 6      | 5.0 |
| VVIVII   | 13.00     | 0.25         | 20.4    | 20.4    | 9.56   | 9.5  | 105.9 | 105.6      | 6.9         | 7.0  | 9.22 | 9.2 | 4      | 5.0 |

| Date        | 27-Oct-21 | ,            |         |      |        | •   |       |            |             | •    |      |     |        |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|------------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location    | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (d | C)   | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | <b>b</b> ) | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM1-C       | 11:10     | 0.25         | 23.3    | 22.2 | 8.83   | 8.8 | 103.6 | 103.7      | 6.5         | 4 E  | 7.72 | 7 7 | 4      | 4.0 |
| VVIVI I - C | 11:10     | 0.25         | 23.3    | 23.3 | 8.85   | 0.0 | 103.7 | 103.7      | 6.5         | 6.5  | 7.72 | 7.7 | 4      | 4.0 |
| WM1         | 10:50     | 0.25         | 23.3    | 22.2 | 8.62   | 8.6 | 101.1 | 101.0      | 8.2         | 8.2  | 8.25 | 0.2 | 4      | 1 5 |
| VVIVII      | 10:50     | 0.25         | 23.3    | 23.3 | 8.61   | 0.0 | 100.8 | 101.0      | 8.3         | 8.2  | 8.25 | 8.3 | 5      | 4.5 |

| Date     | 29-Oct-21 |              |         |      |        |     |       | •    |             | -    |      | •   | -      | ,   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg | /L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM1-C    | 11:50     | 0.25         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 8.37   | 0.4 | 99.7  | 99.8 | 8.7         | 0.7  | 7.69 | 7 7 | 4      | 4 E |
| VVIVII-C | 11:50     | 0.25         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 8.38   | 8.4 | 99.8  | 99.8 | 8.7         | 8.7  | 7.69 | 7.7 | 5      | 4.5 |
| WM1      | 11:30     | 0.25         | 23.9    | 22.0 | 8.08   | 0 1 | 95.9  | 95.8 | 15.7        | 15 Q | 8.6  | 8.6 | 7      | 7.5 |
| VVIVII   | 11:30     | 0.25         | 23.9    | 23.9 | 8.06   | 0.1 | 95.6  | 95.8 | 15.9        | 15.8 | 8.6  | 0.0 | 8      | 7.5 |



## Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6

| Date     | 2-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         |     |        |       |              |      |      |     |         |      |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|--------|-------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------|------|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | L)  | DO (%) | )     | Turbidity (N | ITU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/L | _)   |
| \        | 12.00    | 0.05         | 25.2    | 25.2 | 6.98    | 7.0 | 84.7   | 04/   | 44.0         | 44.0 | 7.35 | 7.4 | 25      | 27.0 |
| WM2A-C   | 12:00    | 0.25         | 25.2    | 25.2 | 6.96    | 7.0 | 84.4   | 84.6  | 43.9         | 44.0 | 7.35 | 7.4 | 27      | 26.0 |
| \        | 11.45    | O 1E         | 28      | 20.0 | 4.31    | 4.2 | 54.8   | E 1 4 | 34.1         | 24.0 | 7.24 | 7.0 | 11      | 15.0 |
| WM2A     | 11:45    | 0.15         | 28      | 28.0 | 4.27    | 4.3 | 54.3   | 54.6  | 33.9         | 34.0 | 7.24 | 1.2 | 19      | 15.0 |

| Date      | 4-Oct-21 |              |         |      |          |     |        |      |              | -    | -    | •   | -       | •    |
|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|------|----------|-----|--------|------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------|------|
| Location  | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/l | _)  | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (N | ITU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/L | _)   |
| WM2A-C    | 12:00    | O 2E         | 26.9    | 26.9 | 7.22     | 7.0 | 96.0   | 96.0 | 22.8         | 21 4 | 7.80 | 7.0 | 22      | 21 E |
| VVIVIZA-C | 12:00    | 0.25         | 26.9    | 20.9 | 7.21     | 1.2 | 95.9   | 90.0 | 20.4         | 21.6 | 7.80 | 7.8 | 21      | 21.5 |
| \         | 11.40    | 0.15         | 27.4    | 27.4 | 5.39     | E 1 | 68.0   | 47.0 | 23.2         | 22.2 | 7.62 | 7 4 | 9       | 0.0  |
| WM2A      | 11:40    | 0.15         | 27.4    | 27.4 | 5.37     | 5.4 | 67.6   | 67.8 | 23.1         | 23.2 | 7.62 | 7.6 | 9       | 9.0  |

| Date     | 6-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         | •   |        | •     |              | -    | -    | •   | -       | •    |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|--------|-------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------|------|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | L)  | DO (%) | )     | Turbidity (N | ITU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/L | _)   |
| \        | 10.15    | 0.00         | 25.3    | 25.2 | 7.18    | 7.0 | 87.2   | 07.0  | 22.1         | 21.2 | 7.28 | 7 2 | 9       | 0.5  |
| WM2A-C   | 12:15    | 0.25         | 25.3    | 25.3 | 7.14    | 1.2 | 86.7   | 87.0  | 20.5         | 21.3 | 7.28 | 7.3 | 8       | 8.5  |
| \        | 12.00    | 0.15         | 27      | 27.0 | 5.25    | ٦ ( | 65.7   | / [ / | 20.5         | 20.4 | 7.16 | 7.0 | 13      | 11 0 |
| WM2A     | 12:00    | 0.15         | 27      | 27.0 | 5.23    | 5.2 | 65.4   | 65.6  | 20.4         | 20.4 | 7.16 | 1.2 | 9       | 11.0 |

| Date                                   | 8-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         |     |        |      |              |       |      |     |         |        |
|--|----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|--------|------|--------------|-------|------|-----|---------|--------|
| Location                               | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | _)  | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (N | ITU)  | рН   |     | SS(mg/L | _)     |
| \\/\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 10.05    | 0.20         | 24      | 24.0 | 8.29    | 0.0 | 98.4   | 00.4 | 745.0        | 774.0 | 7.24 | 7.0 | 1210    | 1105.0 |
| WM2A-C                                 | 12:35    | 0.30         | 24      | 24.0 | 8.28    | 8.3 | 98.4   | 98.4 | 803.0        | 774.0 | 7.24 | 1.2 | 1180    | 1195.0 |
| WM2A                                   | 12:15    | 0.20         | 24      | 24.0 | 7.94    | 7.0 | 94.4   | 94.4 | 613.0        | 608.5 | 7.18 | 7.0 | 1010    | 1020.0 |
| VVIVIZA                                | 12.15    | 0.20         | 24      | 24.0 | 7.93    | 1.9 | 94.3   | 94.4 | 604.0        | 008.5 | 7.18 | 1.2 | 1030    | 1020.0 |

| Date     | 11-Oct-21 |       |           | •         |        |                 |    |          |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|----|----------|
| Location | Time      | Depth | Temp (oC) | DO (mg/L) | DO (%) | Turbidity (NTU) | рН | SS(mg/L) |



|  |        | (m)  |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |    |      |
|--|--------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----|------|
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 131:45 | 0.24 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 8.16 | 0.2 | 96.7 | 96.8 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 7.26 | 7.2 | 18 | 10 E |
| WM2A-C                                 | 131.45 | 0.26 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 8.17 | 8.2 | 96.8 | 90.8 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 7.26 | 7.3 | 19 | 18.5 |
| \                                      | 12.25  | 0.15 | 25   | 25.0 | 8.01 | 0.0 | 97.0 | 07.1 | 7.8  | 7.0  | 7.17 | 7.0 | 9  | 0.0  |
| WM2A                                   | 13:25  | 0.15 | 25   | 25.0 | 8.02 | 8.0 | 97.1 | 9/.1 | 7.9  | 7.8  | 7.17 | 1.2 | 9  | 9.0  |

| Date      | 15-Oct-21 |              |         |      |          |     |        | •    |              | -    | •    | •   | -       | ٠    |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|----------|-----|--------|------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------|------|
| Location  | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/l | _)  | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (N | ITU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/L | _)   |
| WM2A-C    | 12:18     | 0.25         | 23.5    | 23.5 | 8.28     | 0.0 | 97.5   | 97.6 | 86.0         | 86.2 | 6.95 | 7.0 | 85      | 92.5 |
| VVIVIZA-C | 12:18     | 0.25         | 23.5    | 23.5 | 8.29     | 8.3 | 97.6   | 97.0 | 86.3         | 80.2 | 6.95 | 7.0 | 100     | 92.5 |
| \         | 11.54     | 0.15         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.8      | 7.0 | 93.0   | 02.0 | 4.1          | 1 1  | 6.82 | 4.0 | <2      |      |
| WM2A      | 11:54     | 0.15         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.78     | 7.8 | 92.8   | 92.9 | 4.1          | 4.1  | 6.82 | 6.8 | < 2     | <2   |

| Date                                   | 18-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         |     |        |      |              |      |      |     |         |      |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|--------|------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------|------|
| Location                               | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | L)  | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (N | ITU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/L | _)   |
| \\/\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 10.10     | 0.25         | 21.9    | 21.0 | 7.78    | 7.0 | 96.5   | 0/ 3 | 57.4         | F7 4 | 6.74 | / 7 | 102     | 05.5 |
| WM2A-C                                 | 12:10     | 0.25         | 21.9    | 21.9 | 7.75    | 7.8 | 96.1   | 96.3 | 57.3         | 57.4 | 6.74 | 0.7 | 89      | 95.5 |
| \                                      | 11.50     | 0.15         | 22.5    | 22.5 | 8.12    | 0 1 | 92.8   | 00 - | 3.9          | 4.0  | 6.89 | / 0 | <2      |      |
| WM2A                                   | 11:50     | 0.15         | 22.5    | 22.5 | 8.06    | 8.1 | 92.1   | 92.5 | 4.0          | 4.0  | 6.89 | 6.9 | <2      | <2   |

| Date     | 20-Oct-21 |              |           |      |           |      |        |      |                 |     |      |     |          |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|----------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |      | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |     | рН   |     | SS(mg/L) |     |
| \        | 12:00     | 0.25         | 23.9      | 23.9 | 6.82      | 6.8  | 81.0   | 83.6 | 7.6             | 7.7 | 7.27 | 7.3 | 3        | 3.5 |
| WM2A-C   |           |              | 23.9      |      | 6.77      |      | 86.1   |      | 7.7             |     | 7.27 |     | 4        |     |
| WM2A     | 11.40     | 0.15         | 25.2      | 25.2 | 6.51      | 4 0  | 79.2   | 02.4 | 5.0             | F O | 7.37 | 7.4 | <2       | - 2 |
|          | 11:40     | 0.15         | 25.2      | 25.2 | 7.02      | 7.02 | 85.6   | 82.4 | 5.0             | 5.0 | 7.37 | 7.4 | <2       | <2  |

| Date     | 22-Oct-21 |              |           |      |           |     |        |      |                 | -   | -    | •   |          | •   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|----------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |     | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |     | рН   |     | SS(mg/L) |     |
| WM2A-C   | 12:00     | 0.25         | 19.9      | 19.9 | 8.69      | 8.7 | 95.4   | 95.3 | 6.0             | 6.0 | 7.19 | 7.2 | 2        | 2.5 |
|          |           |              | 19.9      |      | 8.68      |     | 95.2   |      | 6.0             |     | 7.19 |     | 3        |     |
| WM2A     | 11:40     | 0.15         | 20.3      | 20.3 | 7.82      | 7.8 | 86.6   | 86.5 | 8.0             | 8.0 | 7.23 | 7.2 | 3        | 3.5 |



|          | , ·       | _            |              | <b>-</b> |              |     |              |          |                 | 1    |              |     |          | 1    |
|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----|--------------|----------|-----------------|------|--------------|-----|----------|------|
|          |           |              | 20.3         |          | 7.79         |     | 86.3         |          | 8.0             |      | 7.23         |     | 4        |      |
| Date     | 25-Oct-21 |              |              |          |              |     |              |          |                 |      |              |     |          |      |
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (oC)    |          | DO (mg/L)    |     | DO (%)       |          | Turbidity (NTU) |      | рН           |     | SS(mg/L) |      |
| WM2A-C   | 14:00     | 0.25         | 20.3<br>20.3 | 20.3     | 8.43<br>8.42 | 8.4 | 99.0<br>98.9 | 99.0     | 4.2<br>4.2      | 4.2  | 7.12<br>7.12 | 7.1 | 3        | 3.0  |
| WM2A     | 13:40     | 0.15         | 20.6<br>20.6 | 20.6     | 8.24<br>8.2  | 8.2 | 92.0<br>91.5 | 91.8     | 5.2<br>5.2      | 5.2  | 7.27<br>7.27 | 7.3 | <2<br>2  | 2.0  |
| Date     | 27-Oct-21 |              |              |          |              | -   |              | -        |                 |      |              | -   |          |      |
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (oC)    |          | DO (mg/L)    |     | DO (%)       |          | Turbidity (NTU) |      | рН           |     | SS(mg/L) |      |
| WM2A-C   | 11:50     | 0.25         | 22.8<br>22.8 | 22.8     | 8.35<br>8.33 | 8.3 | 96.9<br>96.6 | 96.8     | 28.4<br>27.6    | 28.0 | 7.26<br>7.26 | 7.3 | 24<br>24 | 24.0 |
| WM2A     | 11:30     | 0.15         | 22.7<br>22.7 | 22.7     | 8.12<br>8.1  | 8.1 | 94.2<br>94.0 | 94.1     | 5.4<br>5.4      | 5.4  | 7.16<br>7.16 | 7.2 | 3        | 3.0  |
| Date     | 29-Oct-21 |              |              |          |              | -   |              | <u> </u> |                 |      |              | -   |          |      |
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (oC)    |          | DO (mg/L)    |     | DO (%)       |          | Turbidity (NTU) |      | рН           |     | SS(mg/L) |      |
| WM2A-C   | 12:30     | 0.25         | 23.8<br>23.8 | 23.8     | 7.98<br>7.96 | 8.0 | 99.7<br>99.5 | 99.6     | 12.5<br>12.5    | 12.5 | 7.07<br>7.07 | 7.1 | 13<br>12 | 12.5 |
| WM2A     | 12:10     | 0.15         | 24           | 24.0     | 7.75         | 7.7 | 92.3<br>92.1 | 92.2     | 7.8<br>8.0      | 7.9  | 7.12<br>7.12 | 7.1 | 4        | 4.0  |



## Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6

| Date     | 2-Oct-21 |              |              |      |              |     |              |      |             |      |              |     |          |    |
|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|-----|----------|----|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o      | C)   | DO (mg/      | L)  | DO (%        | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН           |     | SS(mg/   | L) |
| WM3-c    | 12:15    | 0.00         |              |      |              |     |              |      |             |      |              |     |          | -  |
| WM3      | 12:30    | 0.15         | 27.2<br>27.2 | 27.2 | 7.64<br>7.63 | 7.6 | 96.2<br>96.0 | 96.1 | 2.9<br>2.9  | 2.9  | 7.29<br>7.29 | 7.3 | <2<br><2 | <2 |

| Date     | 4-Oct-21 |              |              |           | =           | _   |              | •    |             |      |              | •   |        | •   |
|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o      | <b>C)</b> | DO (mg/     | 'L) | DO (%        | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН           | •   | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM3-c    | 12:15    | 0.00         |              |           |             |     |              | =    |             |      |              | -   |        |     |
| WM3      | 12:35    | 0.15         | 27.1<br>27.1 | 27.1      | 7.3<br>7.29 | 7.3 | 96.5<br>96.4 | 96.5 | 2.6<br>2.5  | 2.5  | 8.09<br>8.09 | 8.1 | 3 2    | 2.5 |

| Date     | 6-Oct-21 |              |              |           |              |     |              |      |             |      |              |     |        |     |
|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o      | <b>C)</b> | DO (mg/      | L)  | DO (%        | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН           |     | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM3-c    | 13:35    | 0.00         |              |           |              |     |              |      |             |      |              |     |        | _   |
| WM3      | 13:50    | 0.15         | 26.7<br>26.7 | 26.7      | 7.65<br>7.58 | 7.6 | 95.5<br>94.6 | 95.1 | 2.9<br>2.9  | 2.9  | 7.33<br>7.33 | 7.3 | 3 2    | 2.5 |

| Date     | 8-Oct-21 | •            |         |      |         | •   |       | •    | •           | -     |      | •   |        | •     |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----|--------|-------|
| Location | Time     | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | 'L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU)  | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)    |
| WM3-c    | 13:00    | 0.13         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.14    | 7 1 | 85.1  | 85.1 | 217.0       | 223.0 | 7.16 | 7.2 | 488    | 490.5 |
| VVIVI3-C | 13.00    | 0.13         | 24.2    | 24.2 | 7.13    | 7.1 | 85.0  | 00.1 | 229.0       | 223.0 | 7.16 | 1.2 | 493    | 490.3 |
| \\\\\\   | 13:25    | 0.25         | 24.3    | 24.2 | 7.14    | 7 1 | 85.3  | OF 2 | 60.0        | E4 0  | 7.02 | 7.0 | 71     | 72.0  |
| WM3      | 13:25    | 0.25         | 24.3    | 24.3 | 7.13    | 7.1 | 85.2  | 85.3 | 52.0        | 56.0  | 7.02 | 7.0 | 75     | 73.0  |

| Date     | 11-Oct-21 |          |           |           |        |                 |    |          |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|----|----------|
| Location | Time      | Depth(m) | Temp (oC) | DO (mg/L) | DO (%) | Turbidity (NTU) | рН | SS(mg/L) |



| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 14.00 | 0.15 | 26.2 | 2/ 2 | 7.32 | 7.0 | 9.0  | 10.7 | 8.6 | 0.7 | 7.05 | 7 1 | 10 | 0.5 |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|
| WM3-c                                   | 14:00 | 0.15 | 26.2 | 26.2 | 7.33 | 7.3 | 90.3 | 49.7 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 7.05 | 7.1 | 9  | 9.5 |
| WM3                                     | 14.20 | 0.10 | 25.1 | OF 1 | 7.44 | 7.4 | 90.2 | 00.0 | 4.6 | 1 4 | 7.12 | 7 1 | 5  | 4 E |
| VVIVIS                                  | 14:20 | 0.18 | 25.1 | 25.1 | 7.4  | 7.4 | 89.7 | 90.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 7.12 | 7.1 | 4  | 4.5 |

| Date     | 15-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         | -   |       | •    |             | •    |      |     |        |      |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|------|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | L)  | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)   |
| WM3-c    | 12:34     | 0.15         | 25.3    | 25.3 | 7.45    | 7.4 | 90.3  | 00.0 | 6.4         | 4 1  | 6.88 | 4.0 | 14     | 10 E |
| VVIVI3-C | 12:34     | 0.15         | 25.3    | 25.3 | 7.42    | 7.4 | 89.7  | 90.0 | 6.4         | 0.4  | 6.88 | 6.9 | 13     | 13.5 |
| WM3      | 12:53     | 0.18         | 24.6    | 24.6 | 7.95    | 7.9 | 95.5  | 95.5 | 3.5         | 2 5  | 6.97 | 7.0 | 3      | 3.0  |
| VVIVI3   | 12.53     | 0.18         | 24.6    | 24.0 | 7.94    | 1.9 | 95.4  | 90.5 | 3.5         | 3.5  | 6.97 | 7.0 | 3      | 3.0  |

| Date     | 18-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         | -   |       | •    |             |      |      | •   |        |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | 'L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM3-c    | 12:30     | 0.15         | 23.1    | 22.1 | 7.4     | 7.4 | 89.4  | 89.5 | 6.4         | 4 1  | 6.83 | 4.0 | 6      | 5.5 |
| VVIVI3-C | 12:30     | 0.15         | 23.1    | 23.1 | 7.41    | 7.4 | 89.5  | 89.5 | 6.4         | 0.4  | 6.83 | 6.8 | 5      | 5.5 |
| WM3      | 12.50     | 0.10         | 22.8    | 22.0 | 7.92    | 7.9 | 95.2  | OF 1 | 3.8         | 2.0  | 6.92 | 4.0 | 3      | 2.0 |
| VVIVI3   | 12:50     | 0.18         | 22.8    | 22.8 | 7.91    | 7.9 | 95.0  | 95.1 | 3.8         | 3.8  | 6.92 | 6.9 | 3      | 3.0 |

| Date     | 20-Oct-21 |              |         |      |         |     |       |      |             |      |      |     |         |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|---------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | ′L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/l | L)  |
| \\/\\/\  | 10.05     | 0.10         | 26.5    | 27.5 | 5.75    |     | 71.5  | 71 / | 7.2         | 7.0  | 7.13 | 7 1 | 3       | 2.5 |
| WM3-c    | 12:25     | 0.13         | 26.5    | 26.5 | 5.76    | 5.8 | 71.6  | /1.0 | 7.3         | 1.2  | 7.13 | 7.1 | 4       | 3.5 |
| WM3      | 12:40     | 0.15         | 25.6    | 25.6 | 6.23    | 6.2 | 76.4  | 76.6 | 3.7         | 2.6  | 7.19 | 7.0 | 3       | 3.0 |
| VVIVI3   | 12.40     | 0.15         | 25.6    | ∠3.0 | 6.25    | 6.2 | 76.7  | 70.0 | 3.6         | 3.6  | 7.19 | 1.2 | 3       | 3.0 |

| Date     | 22-Oct-21 | -            |         |      |         |     |       |       |             |      |      |     |        |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|-------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | ′L) | DO (% | )     | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   |     | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| WM3-c    | 12:20     | 0.14         | 20.6    | 20.4 | 7.42    | 7.4 | 82.7  | 82.1  | 6.3         | 4.2  | 7.02 | 7.0 | <2     |     |
| VVIVI3-C | 12:20     | 0.14         | 20.6    | 20.6 | 7.3     | 7.4 | 81.4  | ŏ∠. I | 6.3         | 6.3  | 7.02 | 7.0 | <2     | < 2 |
| WM3      | 12:40     | 0.16         | 21.6    | 21.6 | 8.57    | 8.6 | 97.4  | 97.4  | 3.0         | 2.0  | 7.19 | 7.2 | 2      | 2.5 |
| VVIVI3   | 12.40     | 0.10         | 21.6    | 21.0 | 8.56    | 0.0 | 97.3  | 97.4  | 3.0         | 3.0  | 7.19 | 1.2 | 3      | ∠.5 |



| Date     | 25-Oct-21 | •            |         |      |         | _   |       | •    |             | _    |      | •   |         |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|---------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/ | 'L) | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/l | L)  |
| \\/\\/\  | 14.05     | 0.14         | 22.7    | 22.7 | 7.86    | 7.0 | 91.2  | 01 1 | 5.7         | 5.7  | 7.13 | 7 1 | 3       | 2.5 |
| WM3-c    | 14:25     | 0.14         | 22.7    | 22.1 | 7.83    | 7.8 | 90.9  | 91.1 | 5.7         | 5.7  | 7.13 | 7.1 | 2       | 2.5 |
| WM3      | 14:45     | 0.15         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.54    | 8.5 | 98.1  | 98.2 | 2.9         | 2.9  | 7.35 | 7.4 | 2       | 2.5 |
| VVIVI3   | 14.45     | 0.15         | 22.2    | 22.2 | 8.55    | 0.5 | 98.2  | 90.2 | 2.8         | ∠.9  | 7.35 | 7.4 | 3       | ∠.5 |

| Date                                    | 27-Oct-21 |              |         |           |         |     |       |      |             |      |      |     |        |     |
|---|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Location                                | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | <b>C)</b> | DO (mg/ | L)  | DO (% | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | рН   | •   | SS(mg/ | L)  |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 12:15     | 0.10         | 24      | 24.0      | 7.23    | 7.0 | 85.6  | 05.3 | 5.7         |      | 7.03 | 7.0 | 3      | 2.0 |
| WM3-c                                   | 12:15     | 0.13         | 24      | 24.0      | 7.2     | 1.2 | 85.0  | 85.3 | 5.7         | 5.7  | 7.03 | 7.0 | 3      | 3.0 |
| WM3                                     | 12:35     | 0.14         | 24.2    | 24.2      | 8.37    | 0.4 | 99.2  | 99.4 | 3.3         | 2 2  | 7.3  | 7.0 | 4      | 3.5 |
| VVIVI3                                  | 12:35     | 0.16         | 24.2    | 24.2      | 8.44    | 8.4 | 99.6  | 99.4 | 3.3         | 3.3  | 7.3  | 7.3 | 3      | 3.5 |

| Date     | 29-Oct-21 |              |         |      |              |      |          |      |             |      |      |     |         |     |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------|--------------|------|----------|------|-------------|------|------|-----|---------|-----|
| Location | Time      | Depth<br>(m) | Temp (o | C)   | DO (mg/      | ′L)  | DO (%    | )    | Turbidity ( | NTU) | pH   |     | SS(mg/l | L)  |
| \\/\\/\  | 12.50     | 0.10         | 23.9    | 22.0 | 7.12         | 7 1  | 84.5     | 04.2 | 5.9         | Г О  | 7.07 | 7 1 | <2      | . 0 |
| WM3-c    | 12:50     | 0.13         | 23.9    | 23.9 | 7.09         | 7.1  | 84.1     | 84.3 | 5.9         | 5.9  | 7.07 | 7.1 | <2      | <2  |
| WM3      | 13:10     | 0.15         | 24      | 24.0 | 8.32         | 0.2  | 98.7     | 98.8 | 4.2         | 4.3  | 7.21 | 7.2 | 8       | 7.5 |
| VVIVI3   | 13.10     | 0.15         | 24      | 24.0 | 8.33 8.3 98. | 98.8 | 98.8 4.3 | 4.3  | 4.3         | 7.21 | 1.2  | 7   | 7.5     |     |

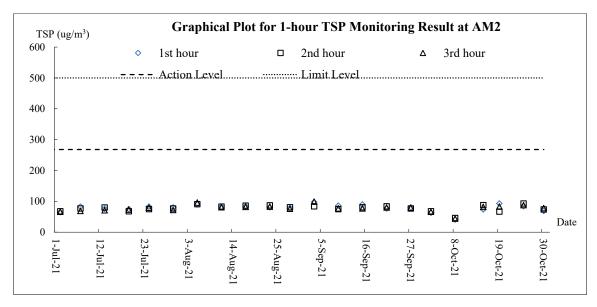


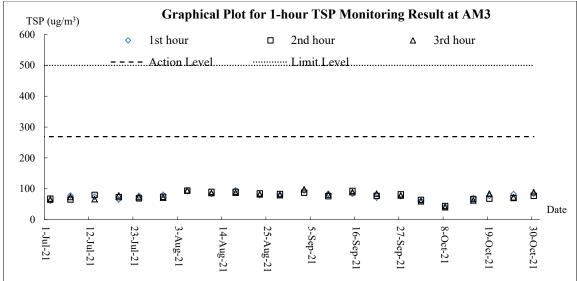
## Appendix J

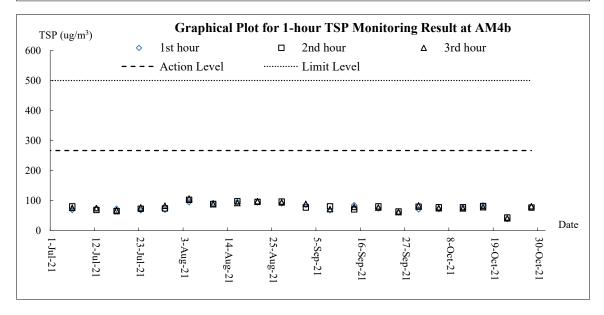
**Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result** 



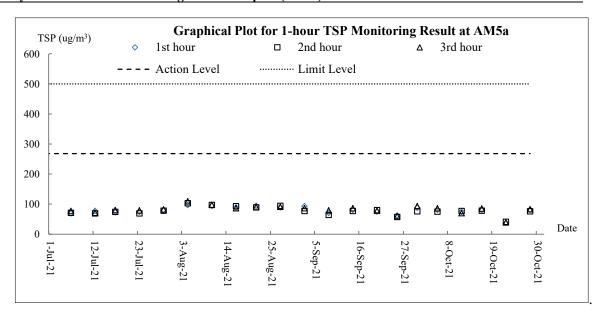
### Air Quality - 1-hour TSP

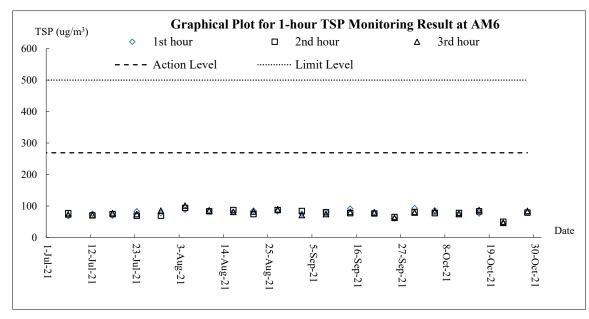


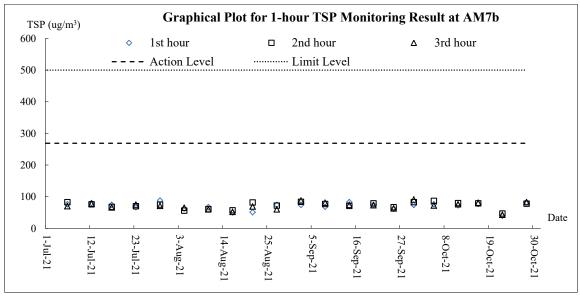






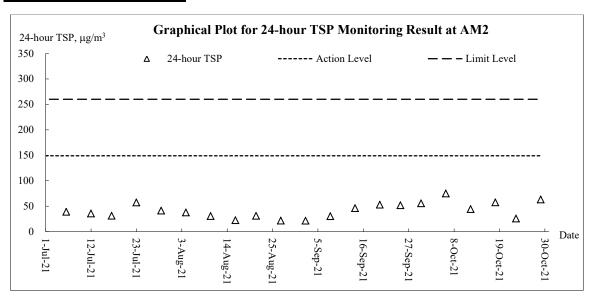


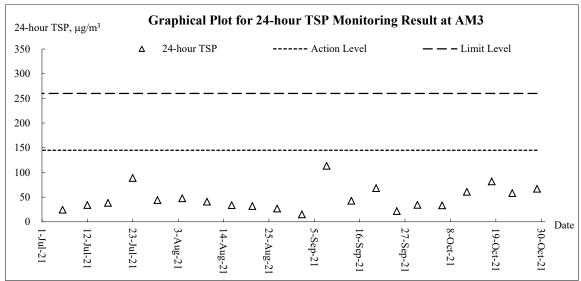


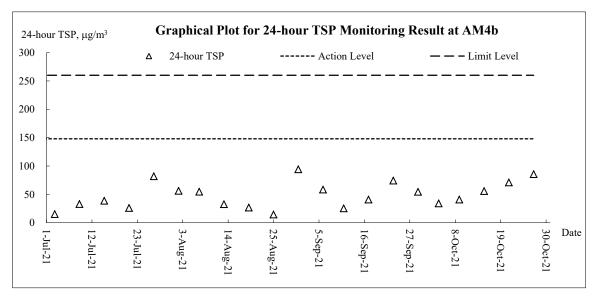




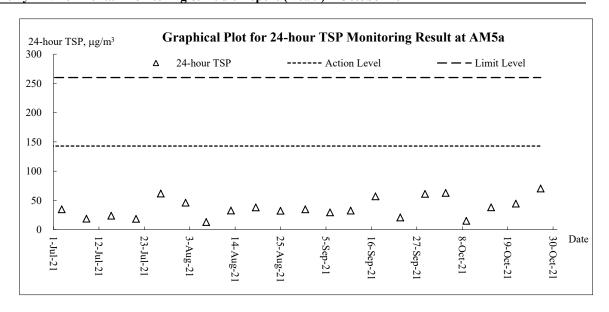
### Air Quality - 24-hour TSP

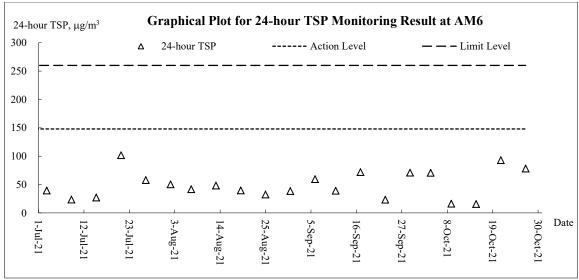


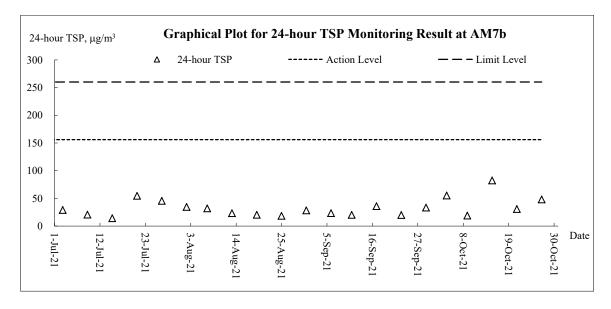






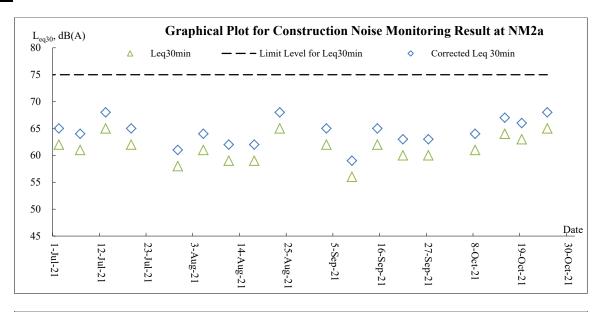


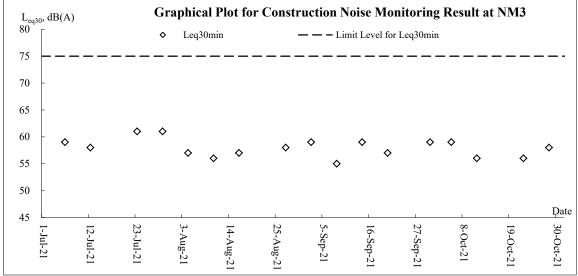


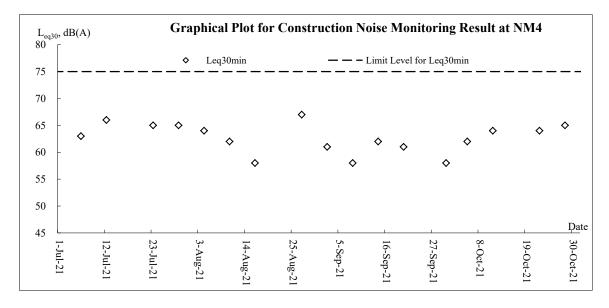




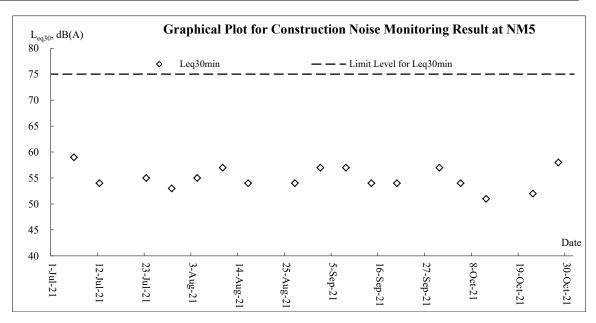
### Noise

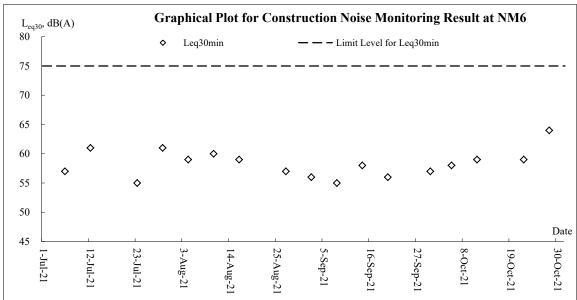






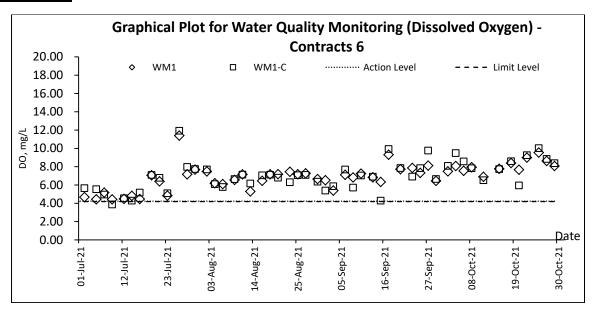


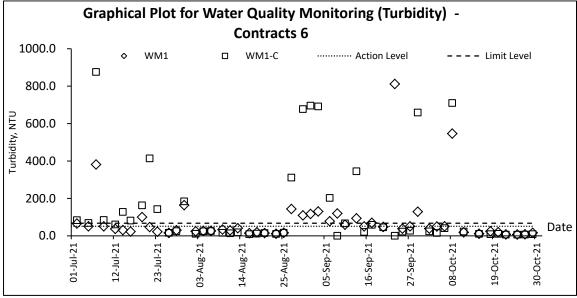


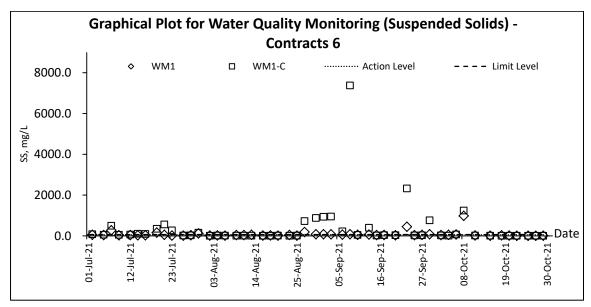




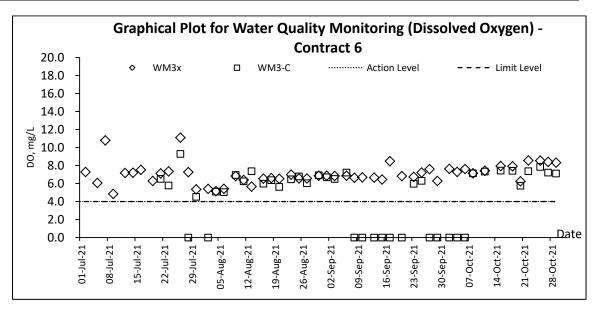
### **Water Quality**

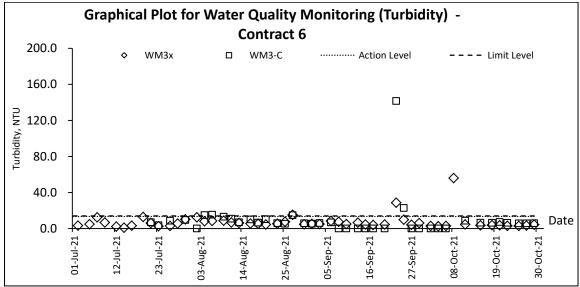


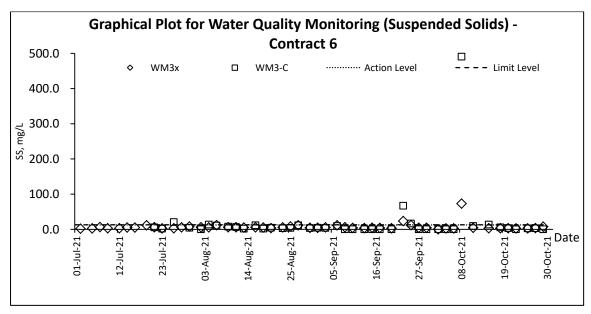




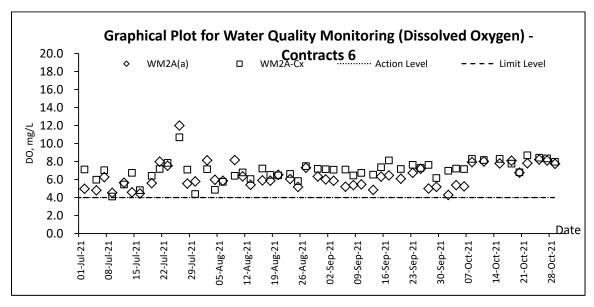


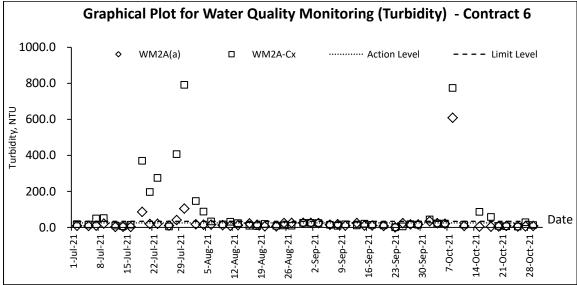


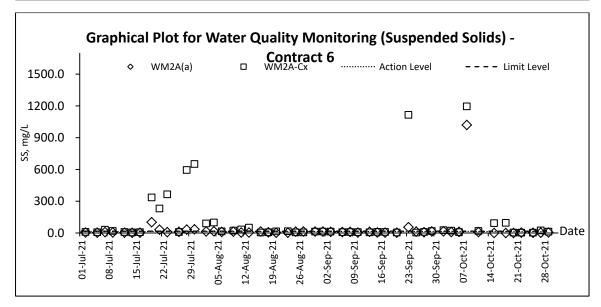














## Appendix K

**Meteorological Data** 



|           |     |   |                           | r                         | Ta Kwn                  | Ling Station                        | 1                 |
|-----------|-----|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Date      |     | Weather   | Total<br>Rainfall<br>(mm) | Mean Air<br>Temp.<br>(°C) | Wind<br>Speed<br>(km/h) | Mean<br>Relative<br>Humidity<br>(%) | Wind<br>Direction |
| 1-Oct-21  | Fri | Hot with sunny periods on Thursday.               | Trace                     | 29.7                      | 7.5                     | 81                                  | Е                 |
| 2-Oct-21  | Sat | Moderate to fresh easterly winds                  | 0                         | 29.2                      | 8                       | 77.5                                | E                 |
| 3-Oct-21  | Sun | Hot and dry during the day tomorrow.              | 1.9                       | 27.6                      | 10                      | 79.5                                | E                 |
| 4-Oct-21  | Mon | Mainly cloudy with a few showers.                 | 0                         | 28.9                      | 8.7                     | 72.2                                | E                 |
| 5-Oct-21  | Tue | Sunny intervals during the day.                   | Trace                     | 28.9                      | 8.7                     | 75                                  | E                 |
| 6-Oct-21  | Wed | Fresh east to northeasterly winds                 | Trace                     | 28                        | 8.7                     | 70.7                                | E/SE              |
| 7-Oct-21  | Thu | Moderate easterly winds                           | 43.9                      | 28.4                      | 11                      | 75.2                                | E/NE              |
| 8-Oct-21  | Fri | Sunny periods in the afternoon.                   | 329.7                     | 24.9                      | 16.2                    | 94.5                                | E/NE              |
| 9-Oct-21  | Sat | Moderate east to northeasterly winds.             | 130.3                     | 26.6                      | 10.5                    | 89.0                                | E/NE              |
| 10-Oct-21 | Sun | Moderate northeasterly winds.                     | 45.1                      | 26.2                      | 6.2                     | 86.2                                | E/SE              |
| 11-Oct-21 | Mon | Cloudy periods tonight.                           | 0                         | 27.8                      | 13.7                    | 76                                  | N                 |
| 12-Oct-21 | Tue | occasionally fresh offshore at first.             | 0.2                       | 24                        | 10                      | 68.5                                | N/NW              |
| 13-Oct-21 | Wed | Moderate easterly winds                           | 57.7                      | 24.4                      | 12.5                    | 71                                  | Е                 |
| 14-Oct-21 | Thu | Sunny periods in the afternoon.                   | 13.3                      | 27.5                      | 8.7                     | 84.2                                | Е                 |
| 15-Oct-21 | Fri | Moderate east to northeasterly winds.             | 4.6                       | 25.6                      | 5.5                     | 89.7                                | N                 |
| 16-Oct-21 | Sat | Moderate northeasterly winds.                     | Trace                     | 25.7                      | 17                      | 77                                  | N/NE              |
| 17-Oct-21 | Sun | Cloudy periods tonight.                           | 0                         | 23.4                      | 18.5                    | 69.7                                | N/NE              |
| 18-Oct-21 | Mon | Mainly fine in the afternoon.                     | 0                         | 22.9                      | 8.5                     | 71                                  | N/NE              |
| 19-Oct-21 | Tue | Mainly fine and dry.                              | 0                         | 23.9                      | 6.2                     | 78.7                                | Е                 |
| 20-Oct-21 | Wed | Mainly cloudy tonight.                            | 0.1                       | 26.5                      | 7.5                     | 75.5                                | Е                 |
| 21-Oct-21 | Thu | Moderate north to northeasterly winds             | 0.7                       | 23.4                      | 11.2                    | 82                                  | N                 |
| 22-Oct-21 | Fri | occasionally fresh offshore at first.             | Trace                     | 17                        | 15                      | 81.5                                | N                 |
| 23-Oct-21 | Sat | Becoming fine and dry.                            | 0                         | 18.3                      | 10.7                    | 77                                  | N                 |
| 24-Oct-21 | Sun | Sunny periods in the afternoon.                   | 0                         | 21.5                      | 13                      | 65                                  | N/NE              |
| 25-Oct-21 | Mon | Moderate east to northeasterly winds.             | 0                         | 21.3                      | 7.5                     | 71                                  | N                 |
| 26-Oct-21 | Tue | Moderate northeasterly winds.                     | 0                         | 24.2                      | 5.5                     | 70.5                                | E/SE              |
| 27-Oct-21 | Wed | Cloudy periods tonight.                           | Trace                     | 26.5                      | 7                       | 75                                  | E/SE              |
| 28-Oct-21 | Thu | Mainly fine in the afternoon.                     | 0.1                       | 25.8                      | 6.7                     | 75                                  | E/SE              |
| 29-Oct-21 | Fri | Moderate easterly winds, fresh offshore at first. | 1.1                       | 25.6                      | 7                       | 78.5                                | Е                 |
| 30-Oct-21 | Sat | Cloudy periods tonight.                           | 2.4                       | 23.1                      | 7.7                     | 71.0                                | Е                 |
| 31-Oct-21 | Sun | Mainly fine in the afternoon.                     | 0                         | 23.6                      | 7                       | 77.5                                | Е                 |



# **Appendix** L

**Waste Flow Table** 

TOC

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: K.M. Lui (EO)

Project: Liangtang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and Infrastructure Works – Contract 6 Contract No.: CV/2013/08

|           | Ac                       | tual Quantitie           | s of Inert C&l           | D Materials G                  | enerated Month             | nly                      | Actua        | al Quantities o                  | of C&D Waste          | es Generated M    | Ionthly                           |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Month     | Generated Concrete       |                          | Reused in the Contract   | Reused in<br>other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill            | Metals       | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general<br>refuse |
|           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg)                      | (in '000kg)           | (in '000kg)       | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )         |
| Jan       | 0.023                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.023                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.059                             |
| Feb       | 0.058                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.058                      | 0                        | 0            | 0.401                            | 0                     | 0                 | 0.029                             |
| Mar       | 0.018                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.018                      | 0                        | 0            | 0.311                            | 0                     | 0                 | 0.009                             |
| Apr       | 0.000                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.006                             |
| May       | 0.021                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.021                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.010                             |
| Jun       | 0.042                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.042                      | 0                        | 0            | 0.394                            | 0                     | 0                 | 0.014                             |
| Sub-total | 0.162                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.162                      | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 1.106                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.127                             |
| Jul       | 0.087                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.087                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.004                             |
| Aug       | 0.039                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.039                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.007                             |
| Sep       | 0.299                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.299                      | 0                        | 0            | 0.34                             | 0                     | 0                 | 0.006                             |
| Oct       | 0.371                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                              | 0.371                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.006                             |
| Nov       |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                                   |
| Dec       |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                                   |
| Total     | 0.958                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.958                      | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 1.446                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.150                             |

Notes:

- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
- (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.



## Appendix M

**Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures** 



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure   | Who to implement the | Location of the measure     | When to implement the  | What requirements or standards for the measure to                                    |
|-----------|--------------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
|           | nei.         |  | & Main Concerns to address  | measure?             | illeasure                   | measure?               | achieve?   |
| Air Quali | ty Impact (  | Construction)  |   |                      |                             |                        |  |
| 3.6.1.1   | 2.1          | <ul> <li>General Dust Control Measures</li> <li>The following dust suppression measures should be implemented:</li> <li>Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities</li> <li>80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets</li> <li>Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr</li> <li>All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust</li> </ul> | To minimize<br>adverse dust<br>emission generated<br>from various<br>construction<br>activities of the<br>works sites | Contractor           | Construction<br>Works Sites | During<br>Construction | EIA Recommendation<br>and Air Pollution<br>Control (Construction<br>Dust) Regulation |
|           |              | emission due to vehicular movement   |   |                      |                             |                        |  |
| 3.6.1.2   | 2.1          | Best Practice for Dust Control  The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:  Good site management   | emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites  | Contractor           | Construction<br>Works Sites | During<br>Construction | EIA Recommendation<br>and Air Pollution<br>Control (Construction<br>Dust) Regulation |
|           |              | <ul> <li>The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust.</li> <li>Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission.</li> </ul>   |   |                      |                             |                        |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly.</li> <li>Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the</li> </ul>  |   |                      |                             |                        |  |
|           |              | work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions.  The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning.  Disturbed Parts of the Roads   |   |                      |                             |                        |  |
|           |              | ■ Each and every main temporary access should be paved with  |   |                      |                             |                        |  |



Objectives of the What requirements Who to Recommended When to **Recommended Mitigation Measures** EM&A implement Location of the or standards for the Measure EIA Ref. implement the Ref. the measure measure to measure? & Main Concerns measure? achieve? to address

concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or

 Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet.

#### Exposed Earth

Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.

#### Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials

 All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet.

#### Debris Handlina

- Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides.
- Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped.

#### Transport of Dusty Materials

 Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards.

#### Wheel washing

Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.

#### Use of vehicles

- Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.
- Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.



| EIA Ref.   | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure<br>& Main Concerns<br>to address                   | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure    | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?          |
|------------|--------------|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|            |              | Site hoarding  Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit.  Blasting  The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting.   |  |                               |                            |                                |   |
| Air Qualit | ty Impact (  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |                               |                            |                                |   |
| 3.5.2.2    | 2.2          | <ul> <li>The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site:</li> <li>The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work.</li> <li>Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission.</li> <li>Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity.</li> <li>Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs.</li> </ul> | To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP | DSD                           | BCP                        | Operation<br>Phase             | EIA recommendation  |
| Noise Imp  | pact (Cons   | truction)   |  |                               |                            |                                |   |
| 4.4.1.4    | 3.1          | Adoption of Quieter PME Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in <b>Table 4.14</b> , which can be found in Hong Kong.   | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact  | Contractors                   | Construction<br>Work Sites | During<br>Construction         | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and Noise<br>Control Ordinance<br>(NCO) |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure<br>& Main Concerns<br>to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure    | When to implement the measure? | What requirements<br>or standards for the<br>measure to<br>achieve? |
|----------|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 4.4.1.4  | 3.1          | Use of Movable Noise Barrier  The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m² is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect. | To minimize the construction airborne noise impact                           | Contractors                   | Construction<br>Work Sites | During<br>Construction         | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and NCO                                 |
| 4.4.1.4  | 3.1          | Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed  The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM.  | To minimize the construction airborne noise impact                           | Contractors                   | Construction<br>Work Sites | During<br>Construction         | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and NCO                                 |
| 4.4.1.4  | 3.1          | Use of Noise Insulating Fabric  Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level.   | To minimize the construction airborne noise impact                           | Contractors                   | Construction<br>Work Sites | During<br>Construction         | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and NCO                                 |



| EIA Ref.   | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure<br>& Main Concerns<br>to address | Who to implement the measure?                             | Location of the measure  | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|--------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 4.4.1.4  | 3.1          | <ul> <li>Good Site Practice</li> <li>The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction:</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme;</li> <li>Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site</li> </ul> | To minimize the construction airborne noise impact                           | Contractors   | Construction<br>Work Sites   | During<br>Construction         | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and NCO                        |
| Noise Im   | pact (Oper   | construction activities.  (ation)  Road Traffic Noise  |  |   |  |                                |  |
| Table<br>4.42<br>and<br>Figure<br>4.20.1<br>to<br>4.20.4 | 3.2          | Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.  | To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP          | Contractor  | Loi Tung and<br>Fanling<br>Highway<br>Interchange                      | Before<br>Operation            | EIAO and NCO   |
|  |              | Fixed Plant Noise  |  |   |  |                                |  |
| Table<br>4.46  | 3.2          | Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.  | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact                                     | Managing<br>Authority of<br>the buildings /<br>Contractor | BCP,<br>Administration<br>Building and all<br>ventilation<br>buildings | Before<br>Operation            | EIA recommendation,<br>EIAO and NCO                        |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns                                       | Who to implement the measure?                             | Location of the measure  | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
|          |              |   | to address  | measure:  |  |                                | demeve:   |  |  |
| 4.5.2.4  | 3.2          | <ul> <li>The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:</li> <li>Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced;</li> <li>Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment);</li> <li>Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;</li> <li>Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building;</li> <li>Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and</li> <li>Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance</li> </ul> | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact  | Managing<br>Authority of<br>the buildings /<br>Contractor | BCP,<br>Administration<br>Building and all<br>ventilation<br>buildings | Before<br>Operation            | EIAO and NCO  |  |  |
| Water Ou | uality Impa  | programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.   |   |   |  |                                |   |  |  |
|          |              | ality Impact (Construction)   |   |   |  |                                |   |  |  |
| 5.6.1.1  | 4.1          | Construction site runoff and drainage  The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:   | To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby | Contractor  | Construction<br>Works Sites  | Construction<br>Phase          | Practice Note for<br>Professional Persons<br>on Construction Site<br>Drainage (ProPECC<br>Note PN 1/94) |  |  |
|          |              | At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.  | watercourses  |   |  |                                |   |  |  |
|          |              | The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be<br>implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.  |   |   |  |                                |   |  |  |



EIA Ref. EM&A Ref.

**Recommended Mitigation Measures** 

Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address

Who to implement the measure?

Location of the measure

When to implement the measure?

What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?

Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical.

- Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.
- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.
- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.
- If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94.
- The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce



| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure    | Who to implement | Location of the                              | When to implement the | What requirements or standards for the |
|----------|------|---|--|------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
|          | Ref. |   | & Main Concerns to address                     | the<br>measure?  | measure                                      | measure?              | measure to achieve?                    |
|          |      | the erosive potential of surface water flows.   |  |                  |  |                       |  |
|          |      | ■ All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. |  |                  |  |                       |  |
|          |      | Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes<br>on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during<br>rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing<br>away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage<br>system.   |  |                  |  |                       |  |
|          |      | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately<br>covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction<br>materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and<br>stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.   |  |                  |  |                       |  |
|          |      | ■ Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.  |  |                  |  |                       |  |
|          |      | ■ Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.  |  |                  |  |                       |  |
| 5.6.1.1  | 4.1  | Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds  | To minimize water                              | Contractor       | Construction                                 | Construction          | ProPECC Note PN                        |
|          |      | The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be carried out within the water gathering grounds:  | quality impacts to the water gathering grounds |                  | Works Sites<br>within the water<br>gathering | Phase                 | 1/94                                   |



|  | EIA Ref. EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure  & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|

- Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments.
- No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site.
- All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible.
- Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks.
- Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time.
- All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected form erosion.
- Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided.
- Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately.
- No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps.
- Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies.
- Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies.
- Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of

grounds



| Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce  Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  To minimize water quality impacts  To minimize water quality impa |                 | M&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure<br>& Main Concerns<br>to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|-----------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| always be maintained.  Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March,  Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference.  5.6.1.2 4.1 Good site practices of general construction activities Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of ement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should be hept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should be rowered rain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce  Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  5.6.1.4 4.1 Hydrogeological Impact  Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater inflow control on the pre-injection grouting where necessary to further e |                 |             | Water Supplies.   | ı  |                               |                         |                                |  |
| acrired out in dry season between October and March,  Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference.  5.6.1.2 4.1 Good site practices of general construction activities Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should not be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate disposal and maintenance.  7. In minimize water quality impacts  To minimize water quality impacts  Contractor  All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities.  Contractor Quality impacts  Contractor Control Orn (WPCO)  Figure 1. All construction works sites of the drain and deep to provide appropriate disposal and maintenance.  To minimize water quality impacts  Contractor William and blast tunnel  To minimize water quality impacts  Contractor Uniform Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  Control Orn (WPCO)  EIA Recon To minimize water quality impacts  Control Orn (WPCO)  To minimize water quality impacts  Control Orn (WPCO)  Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  EIA Recon Control Orn (WPCO)  To minimize water quality impacts  Control Orn (WPCO)  Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  EIA Re |                 |             |   |  |                               |                         |                                |  |
| 5.6.1.2 4.1 Good site practices of general construction activities Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed to employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  5.6.1.4 4.1 Hydrogeological Impact Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflows control. On-site treatment for the groundwater inflows control. On-site tre |                 |             |   |  |                               |                         |                                |  |
| Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce  Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  To minimize water quality impacts  Construction works sites with on-site and water information works in the drill and blast tunnel  EIA Reconstruction works water to make a variation works water to make a variation works water to make a var |                 |             |   |  |                               |                         |                                |  |
| be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.  Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  Sewage effluent from construction workforce  Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate disposal and maintenance.  To minimize water workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate disposal and maintenance.  To minimize water Contractor Construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities  To minimize water Contractor Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  To minimize water Quality impacts  To minimize water Contractor Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  To minimize water Quality impacts  To minimize water Contractor Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  To minimize water Quality impacts  To minimize water Contractor works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  EIA Reconstruction works with a ground water inflow. The pre-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.   | 5.6.1.2 4.1     |             | Good site practices of general construction activities  |  | Contractor                    |                         |                                | EIA Recommendation   |
| pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.  5.6.1.3 4.1 Sewage effluent from construction workforce  Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  For implication works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  |                 |             | be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction   | quality impacts  |                               | works sites             | phase                          |  |
| Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  5.6.1.4 4.1 Hydrogeological Impact  Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  To minimize water quality impacts  To minimize water quality impacts  To minimize water quality impacts  Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  |                 |             | pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The   |  |                               |                         |                                |  |
| be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  5.6.1.4 4.1 Hydrogeological Impact  Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  Control Or (WPCO)  To minimize water Contractor quality impacts  To minimize water quality impacts  To minimize water quality impacts  Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel  BEIA Recommendation by the control of the drill and blast tunnel  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  | 5.6.1.3 4.1     |             | Sewage effluent from construction workforce   |  | Contractor                    | All construction        | Construction                   | EIA Recommendation   |
| Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  |                 |             | be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for   | quality impacts  |                               | on-site sanitary        | phase                          | and Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance<br>(WPCO)         |
| limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.  Water Quality Impact (Operation)  | 5.6.1.4 4.1     |             | Hydrogeological Impact  |  | Contractor                    |                         |                                | EIA Recommendation   |
|  |                 | 4.1         | limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge | quality impacts  | Contractor                    | the drill and           | phase                          | and WPCO   |
| No mitigation measure is required.   | Water Quality I | Impac       | t (Operation)   |  |                               |                         |                                |  |
|  |                 |             | No mitigation measure is required.  |  |                               |                         |                                |  |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure             | Who to<br>implement<br>the | Location of the measure  | When to implement the | What requirements or standards for the measure to  |
|----------|--------------|--|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
|          |              |  | & Main Concerns to address                        | measure?                   |  | measure?              | achieve?   |
| Sewage a | and Sewera   | age Treatment Impact (Construction)  |   |                            |  |                       |  |
| 6.7      | 5            | The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector.  | To minimize water quality impacts                 | Contractor                 | All construction<br>works sites with<br>on-site sanitary<br>facilities | Construction phase    | EIA recommendation and WPCO  |
| Sewage a | and Sewera   | age Treatment Impact (Operation)   |   |                            |  |                       |  |
| 6.6.3    | 5            | Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.   | To minimize water quality impacts                 | DSD                        | BCP  | Operation phase       | EIA recommendation and WPCO  |
| 6.5.3    | 5            | Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.  | To minimize water quality impacts                 | DSD                        | Administration<br>Building   | Operation phase       | EIA recommendation and WPCO  |
| Waste M  | anagement    | Implication (Construction)   |   |                            |  |                       |  |
| 7.6.1.1  | 6            | Good Site Practices  Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include: | To minimize<br>adverse<br>environmental<br>impact | Contractor                 | Construction<br>works sites<br>(general)                               | Construction<br>Phase | EIA recommendation<br>Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance; Waste<br>Disposal (Chemical<br>Wastes) (General)<br>Regulation; and<br>ETWB TC(W) No. |
|          |              | Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be<br>responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and<br>effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated<br>at the site   |   |                            |  |                       | 19/2005,<br>Environmental<br>Management on<br>Construction Site  |
|          |              | <ul> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and<br/>chemical handling procedures</li> </ul>   |   |                            |  |                       |  |
|          |              | <ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection<br/>of waste</li> </ul>  |   |                            |  |                       |  |
|          |              | <ul> <li>Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution<br/>Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as<br/>practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and<br/>dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in<br/>enclosed containers</li> </ul>  |   |                            |  |                       |  |
|          |              | <ul> <li>General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As</li> </ul>  |   |                            |  |                       |  |



| Environme | ental Mon    | itoring and Audit Manual  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|-----------|--------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure<br>& Main Concerns<br>to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure  | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|           |              | such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers   | '  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the<br/>works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road</li> </ul>   |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the<br/>stockpiled C&amp;D material to prevent dust impact or being washed<br/>away</li> </ul>   |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Designate different locations for storage of C&amp;D material to<br/>enhance reuse</li> </ul>  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to<br>lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme<br>for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse<br>noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site<br>Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as<br>cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly   |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth<br/>bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and<br/>entering the drains</li> </ul>  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
| 7.6.1.2   | 6            | Waste Reduction Measures  | To reduce the  | Contractor                    | Construction             | Construction                   | EIA recommendation   |
|           |              | Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: | quantity of wastes   |                               | works sites<br>(General) | Phase                          | and Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance                            |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different<br/>containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of<br/>materials and their proper disposal</li> </ul>   |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate<br/>labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other<br/>general refuse generated by the work force</li> </ul>  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for<br/>damage or contamination of construction materials</li> </ul>   |  |                               |                          |                                |  |
|           |              | ■ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount  |  |                               |                          |                                |  |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure  | Who to<br>implement<br>the | Location of the measure                  | When to implement the | What requirements or standards for the measure to   |  |
|----------|--------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|
|          | nei.         |   | & Main Concerns to address   | measure?                   | illeasure                                | measure?              | achieve?  |  |
|          |              | of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste  |  |                            |  |                       |   |  |
|          |              | In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures<br>are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise<br>environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal<br>of these wastes.   |  |                            |  |                       |   |  |
| 7.6.1.3  | 6            | C&D Materials   | To minimize  | Contractor                 | Construction                             | Construction          | EIA recommendation;   |  |
|          |              | In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: | impacts resulting from C&D material  |                            | Works Sites<br>(General)                 | Phase                 | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance; and<br>ETWB TCW No.<br>31/2004   |  |
|          |              | <ul> <li>A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented<br/>in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental<br/>Management on Construction Site; and</li> </ul>   |  |                            |  |                       |   |  |
|          |              | ■ In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes<br>at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a<br>trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be<br>included.   |  |                            |  |                       |   |  |
| 7.6.1.4  | 6            | General refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.   | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal | Contractor                 | Construction<br>works sites<br>(General) | Construction phase    | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance and Public<br>Health and Municipal<br>Services Ordinance -<br>Public Cleansing and<br>Prevention of<br>Nuisances Regulation |  |
| 7.6.1.5  | 6            | Chemical waste  If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical   | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal | Contractor                 | Construction<br>works sites<br>(General) | Construction phase    | Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General) Regulation<br>and Code of Practice<br>on the Packaging,<br>Labelling and Storage<br>of Chemical Wastes  |  |



## Appendix N

# **Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures for Operation Phase**

# Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.                           | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address                      | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures                  | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks   |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | ty Impact (Operation)  |  |                                |   |                                 | T                        |   |
| EP<br>C3.11/<br>EIA<br>Section<br>3.5.2.2 | The sewage treatment plant installed for the Project shall be installed at the location shown in Figure 3 of the EP  The plant shall be designed with the following odour containment and control measures:  | To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP | DSD                            | Sewage<br>Treatment Plant<br>(STP) at BCP | Operation Phase                 | Fully implemented        | STP was implemented<br>at BCP and it was<br>handover to DSD on 29<br>July 2019 for operation.   |
|   | Negative Pressure Ventilation     The treatment plant shall be totally enclosed with negative pressure ventilation to avoid odorous emission from the treatment works. The tanks will be connected to deodorisation facilities designed for a minimum removal of 90% directly to eliminate odour                   |  |                                |   |                                 | Fully implemented        | The STP was enclosed with negative pressure ventilation and the tanks are connected to deodorisation facilities.                              |
|   | problem.  2. Total Containment of Sewage Channels  (a) air-tight cover shall be installed to sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission and the trapped gases shall be collected by air handling equipment for containing and directing odorous gases to deodorisation facilities. |  |                                |   |                                 | Fully implemented        | The underground sewage tank, sewage channel and potential odour emission with air tight cover and were connected to deodorisation facilities. |

# Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.           | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address                      | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures           | When to implement the measures?                      | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks   |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
|                           | (b) Gravity sewer, equalization and sludge holding tanks shall be designed with suitable sewer distance and retention time to prevent sewage septicity.                                       |  |                                |                                    |  |                          |   |
|                           | 3. Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity.   |  |                                |                                    |  | Fully implemented        | -   |
|                           | <ul> <li>4. <u>Deodorisation</u> <ul> <li>(a) Deodorisation facilities at the sewage treatment plant shall be designed with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90%.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |                                |                                    |  | Fully implemented        | The deodorisation facilities was monitored by control room to ensure odour removal efficiency of 90%. |
| EP<br>C3.12               | The air intake point of Boundary Control Point Building shall be located at least 150m from the sewage treatment plant.   | To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP | DSD                            | STP at BCP                         | During detailed<br>design/ before<br>operation Phase | Fully implemented        |   |
| Noise Imp                 | pact (Operation)  |  |                                | •                                  |  |                          |   |
|                           | Road Traffic Noise  |  |                                | T —                                |  | T                        | 1   |
| EP C3.5<br>/ EIA<br>Table | Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.   | To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of                                | Contractor                     | Loi Tung and<br>Fanling<br>Highway | Before Operation                                     | Fully implemented        | Noise barriers were installed in accordance with the Noise  |
| 4.42 and Figure           | - To mitigate the traffic noise impact arising from the operation of the  | ВСР  |                                | Interchange                        |  |                          | Mitigation Plan.  |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.           | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address | Who to implement the measures?                            | Location of the measures   | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 4.20.1 to<br>4.20.4       | Project, the noise mitigation measures shall be implemented in accordance with Fig 4, 5, 6 and 7 attached to the EP, or otherwise approved by the Director subject to the submission of a Noise Mitigation Plan by the Permit Holder to cater for the final layout and design of the Project. |   |   |  |                                 |                          |         |
|                           | Fixed Plant Noise   |   |   |  |                                 |                          |         |
| EIA<br>Table<br>4.46      | Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.   | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact                                  | Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor          | BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings             | Before Operation                | Fully implemented        | -       |
| EIA<br>Section<br>4.6.2   | Commissioning test should be conducted for all major fixed noise sources to ensure compliance of the operational for all major fixed noise sources before operation.  | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact                                  | Managing<br>Authority of<br>the buildings<br>/ Contractor | BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings             | Before Operation                | Fully implemented        | -       |
| EIA<br>Section<br>4.5.2.4 | The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:  Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced;  Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M                          | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact                                  | Managing<br>Authority of<br>the buildings<br>/ Contractor | BCP,<br>Administration<br>Building and<br>all ventilation<br>buildings | Before Operation                | Fully implemented        | -       |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.           | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                           | equipment);   |   |                                |                          |                                 |                          |  |
|                           | <ul> <li>Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;</li> <li>Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building;</li> <li>Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and</li> <li>Develop and implement a</li> </ul> |   |                                |                          |                                 |                          |  |
|                           | regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.   |   |                                |                          |                                 |                          |  |
| Sewage at                 | nd Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operati   | on)   | •                              | •                        |                                 | •                        |  |
| EIA<br>Section<br>5.6.2.1 | The implementation of proper channel/pipeline/cross road pipes to maintain the overland flow path, and that drainage channel would be provided to convey the storm drain and  | To minimize water quality impacts   | DSD                            | For connecting road      | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        | The permanent drainage works have been implemented in accordance with the recommendations in the |

# Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.99) – October 2021



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.         | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address                                | Who to implement the measures?      | Location of the measures                | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks  |
|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                         | discharge at downstream of River Indus.  |  |                                     |   |                                 |                          | Drainage Impact<br>Assessment (DIA) for<br>the project |
| EIA<br>Section<br>6.6.3 | Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.   | To minimize water quality impacts  | DSD                                 | ВСР                                     | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        | -  |
| EIA<br>Section<br>6.5.3 | Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.  | To minimize water quality impacts  | DSD                                 | Administration<br>Building              | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        | -  |
| Waste Ma                | anagement (Operation)  |  |                                     | 1                                       | 1                               | •                        |  |
| 7.6.2.1                 | General refuse General refuse should be collected on daily basis and delivered to the refuse collection point accordingly. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse regularly to avoid odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem. Recycling containers are recommended to be provided to encourage recycling of aluminium cans and waste paper. | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal | Managing<br>Authority of<br>the BCP | BCP and its<br>Associated<br>facilities | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        |  |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main  | Who to implement the          | Location of the measures                | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks |
|-----------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                 |   | Concern to Address   | measures?                     |   |                                 |                          |         |
| 7.6.2.2         | Chemical waste Register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer should be made and guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes should be followed. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. Licensed collector should be deployed to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal | Managing Authority of the BCP | BCP and its<br>Associated<br>facilities | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        |         |
|                 | Waste) (General) Regulation.  |  |                               |   |                                 |                          |         |
| Ecologica       |   |  |                               |   |                                 | •                        |         |
| EIA             | Mitigation to Noise Disturbance to  | To minimize the  | Contractors                   | BCP,                                    | Before Operation                | Fully                    | -       |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main | Who to implement the | Location of the measures                              | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks            |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                 |   | Concern to Address                                  | measures?            |   |                                 |                          |                    |
| Section 9.8     | Wildlife The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:  Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced;  Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment);  Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;  Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building;  Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and  Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance;  programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled | impact to wildlife                                  | measures?            | Administration Building and all ventilation buildings |                                 | implemented              |                    |
| EIA<br>Section  | level of noise.  Mitigation to Anthropogenic Disturbance  | To screen the Proposed structures                   | Contractors          | In proximity to administration                        | Operation phase                 | Fully implemented        | Refer to OM4 below |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.       | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures  | When to implement the measures?                         | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks   |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| 9.8                   | Buffer planting shall be provided<br>for screening the proposed<br>structures and associated<br>facilities.  | and associated facilities.  |                                | Building and all ventilation buildings and associated facilities.       |   |                          |   |
| EIA<br>Section<br>9.8 | <ul> <li>Mitigation to Habitat Fragmentation</li> <li>Landscape fragmentation should be kept to a minimum and key wildlife routes preserved as far as possible (i.e. OM1 of EM&amp;A Manual Chapter 10).</li> <li>Provision of landscape plantings (i.e. OM3-7 of EM&amp;A Manual Chapter 10)</li> </ul> | To minimize the obstruction on wildlife movement                          | Contractors                    | All viaduct sections  | Operation phase   | Fully implemented        | Refer to OM1 below.  Refer to OM3 to 7 below.   |
| EP C3.7               | To reduce collisions from birds, the design of noise barriers shall avoid/minimize the use of transparent / reflective materials or adopt bird-friendly design on such surfaces.   | To avoid bird<br>mortality due to<br>collision with noise<br>barrier      | Contractors                    | Locations with<br>erection of noise<br>barrier                          | During detailed<br>design and<br>construction<br>phases | Fully implemented        | Steel works of noise barrier was painted in different tone of mat finished green and avoid use of transparent / reflective materials. |
| EP C4.1               | The ecological mitigation measures stated in the Woodland Compensation Plan and Habitat Creation and Management Plan are properly implemented, maintained and monitored during the entire period of the life of the Project.   | To mitigate the loss<br>woodland and<br>Wetland                           | Contractors                    | woodland<br>compensation<br>area and<br>wetland<br>compensation<br>area | Operation phase   | Fully implemented        | Refer Table 1-2   |
| Landscap              | e, Visual and Glare Impact   |   |                                | •   |   |                          |   |
| EP C3.8 &             | (OM1) Detailed Design<br>Considerations  | To reduce architectural footprint   | Detailed designer/             | BCP,<br>Administration  | During Detailed Design &                                | Fully implemented        | The detail landscape design of the project is   |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.  | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address                | Who to implement the measures?       | Location of the measures  | When to implement the measures?                        | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks  |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM1)                 | Detailed design of development components should aim to reduce landscape footprint and visibility of structures. The area allowed for any development components should be reduced to a practical minimum.  | on the land and minimize visibility of structures.                                       | Consultants                          | Building and all<br>ventilation<br>buildings  | Construction/<br>Operation Phase                       |                          | divided into 3 packages<br>as described in the<br>Landscape Plan.  |
| EP C3.8<br>&<br>EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM2) | (OM2) Aesthetically Pleasing Design The form, textures, finishes and colours of the proposed development components should be compatible with the existing surroundings. Light earthy tone colours such as shades of green, shades of grey, shades of brown and off-white may be utilised where technically feasible to reduce the visibility of the development components, including all roadwork, buildings and noise barriers etc. To further improve visual amenity, natural building materials such as stone and timber, should be preferably adopted for architectural features, where technically feasible. | To reduce visibility of structures and increase their compatibility with the surrounding | Detailed<br>designer/<br>Consultants | Noise Barriers  | During Detailed Design & Construction/ Operation Phase | Fully implemented        | The steel works of noise barrier are painted in different tone of mat finished green to blend in with the surrounding. |
| EP C3.8<br>&<br>EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM3) | (OM3) Compensatory Planting All compensatory planting of trees is to be carried out in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 03/2006.  | To compensate for loss of trees and some shrubs due to the Project.                      | Contractors                          | Woodland<br>compensation<br>area, in<br>proximity to<br>administration<br>Building and all<br>ventilation | During Construction/<br>Operation Phase                | Fully implemented        | The programme of woodland compensation has been commenced in early 2016 according to the Woodland.  Compensation Plan. |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref.  | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concern to Address    | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures   | When to implement the measures?         | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks  |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|  |   |  |                                | buildings and<br>associated<br>facilities and<br>Viaduct<br>Structure  |   |                          | Other compensatory planting shall refer to OM4 and OM10.   |
| EP C3.8<br>&<br>EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM4) | (OM4) Buffer Tree Planting  Tree planting shall be provided to screen the proposed structures and associated facilities. In addition, the compensatory shrub and ground cover planting detailed in OM4 will provide screening and improve compatibility with the surrounding environment. | To screen the proposed structures and associated facilities including roads. | Contractors                    | In proximity to<br>administration<br>Building and all<br>ventilation<br>buildings and<br>associated<br>facilities. | During Construction/<br>Operation Phase | Fully implemented        | New planting has been provided for Buffet Tree Planting.   |
| EP C3.8<br>&<br>EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM5) | (OM5) Aesthetic Improvement Planting - Viaduct Structure Planters will be provided for trailer planting to soften the hard, straight edges of the viaduct. Where space allows for planters, climbers are proposed to cover vertical, hard surfaces of the piers.                          | To soften the hard edges on the viaduct and maximize greening opportunity.   | Contractors                    | Viaduct<br>Structure.  | During Construction/<br>Operation Phase | Fully implemented        | Shrub plantings are provided on the viaduct planters.  |
| EP C3.8<br>&<br>EIA<br>11.6.3 &<br>Table<br>11.16<br>(OM6) | (OM6) Aesthetic Improvement Planting – under Viaduct Shade tolerant plant will be planted, where light is insufficient, to improve value of areas under viaducts.   | To soften the hard edges on the viaduct and maximize greening opportunity.   | Contractors                    | Viaduct<br>Structure.  | During Construction/<br>Operation Phase | Fully implemented        | Amenity palm and shrub are planted under the viaduct structures connecting the existing Fanling Highway. |
| EP C3.8<br>&   | (OM7) Landscaped Slope Where existing hillside slopes are   | To prevent soil erosion and reduce   | Contractors                    | Newly formed slope   | During Construction/<br>Operation Phase | Fully implemented        | Varies format of landscape treatment are   |



| EP/ EIA<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                      | Objectives of the Recommended | Who to implement | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status | Remarks                        |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 |  | Measures & Main               | the              |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
|                 |  | Concern to Address            | measures?        |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| EIA             | anticipated to be modified (eg cut slope                             | visible impact of             |                  |                          |                                 |                          | applied on all newly           |
| 11.6.3 &        | at the portals of the tunnel sections and                            | man-made slopes.              |                  |                          |                                 |                          | formed slope features,         |
| Table           | embankments along the alignment) the                                 |                               |                  |                          |                                 |                          | to suit the site               |
| 11.16           | final slope surface will be landscaped                               |                               |                  |                          |                                 |                          | conditions including           |
| (OM7)           | by hydroseeding, tree or shrub planting where slope gradient allows. |                               |                  |                          |                                 |                          | slope gradient and soil depth. |
| EP C3.8         | (OM8) Green Roof   | To reduce exposure            | Contractors      | BCP,                     | During Construction/            | Fully                    | Suitable shrubs and            |
| &               | Green roofing should be established on                               | to untreated concrete         |                  | Administration           | Operation Phase                 | implemented              | ground covers are              |
| EIA             | proposed buildings to reduce exposure                                | surfaces, reduce              |                  | Building and all         |                                 |                          | planted in building            |
| 11.6.3 &        | to untreated concrete surfaces and                                   | visual impact to              |                  | ventilation              |                                 |                          | roofs of new buildings.        |
| Table           | mitigate visual impact to VSRs at high                               | VSRs at high levels           |                  | buildings                |                                 |                          |                                |
| 11.16           | levels.  | and maximize                  |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| (OM8)           |  | greening opportunity.         |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| EP C3.8         | (OM9) Vertical Greening  | To reduce visible             | Contractors      | BCP,                     | During Construction/            | Fully                    | Planters are provided          |
| &               | Vertical planting should be established                              | impact of proposed            |                  | Administration           | Operation Phase                 | implemented              | by the building edges in       |
| EIA             | to soften the hard, vertical surfaces of                             | new structures and            |                  | Building and all         |                                 |                          | building roofs of new          |
| 11.6.3 &        | the proposed development components.                                 | facilities and                |                  | ventilation              |                                 |                          | development structures.        |
| Table           | These components will include walls of                               | maximize greening             |                  | buildings                |                                 |                          |                                |
| 11.16           | administration and ventilation                                       | opportunity.                  |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| (OM9)           | buildings, retaining walls and road                                  |                               |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
|                 | abutments.   |                               |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| EP C3.8         | (OM10) Roadside Amenity Planting                                     | To soften edges of            | Contractors      | Roadside of the          | During Construction/            | Fully                    | New plantings are              |
| &               | Roadside amenity planting should be                                  | the proposed engineer         |                  | project                  | Operation Phase                 | implemented              | provided for Roadside          |
| EIA             | provided, to enhance the landscape and                               | structures and                |                  |                          |                                 |                          | Amenity Planting               |
| 11.6.3 &        | visual quality of the existing and                                   | associated facilities         |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| Table           | proposed transport routes and car parks.                             | and enhance the               |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| 11.16           |  | landscape and visual          |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| (OM10)          |  | quality of the existing       |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
|                 |  | and proposed road.            |                  |                          |                                 |                          |                                |
| EP C3.8         | (OM11) Reinstatement   | Particularly aimed at         | Contractors      | Existing                 | During Construction/            | Fully                    | Reinstatement works            |



| EP/ EIA  | Recommended Mitigation Measures           | Objectives of the     | Who to      | Location of the  | When to implement    | Implementation | Remarks                              |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Ref.     |   | Recommended           | implement   | measures         | the measures?        | Status         |                                      |
|          |   | Measures & Main       | the         |                  |                      |                |                                      |
|          |   | Concern to Address    | measures?   |                  |                      |                |                                      |
| &        | Certain areas unavoidably disturbed by    | temporarily disturbed |             | engineering      | Operation Phase      | implemented    | are provided to the                  |
| EIA      | the Project will be reprovisioned.        | areas, to reduce long |             | channel Ma Wat   |                      |                | disturbed existing                   |
| 11.6.3 & |   | term impact on        |             | River.           |                      |                | engineering channel Ma               |
| Table    |   | landscape.            |             |                  |                      |                | Wat River.                           |
| 11.16    |   |                       |             |                  |                      |                |                                      |
| (OM11)   | (0)5(0) 1.1.1.5                           | m                     |             |                  | <b>D</b>             | P 11           | ***                                  |
| EP C3.8, | (OM12) Light Control                      | To minimize glare     | Contractors | Lit areas around | During Operation     | Fully          | Light controls are                   |
| EP C3.9  | Street and night time lighting glare will | impact to adjacent    |             | BCP,             | Phase                | implemented    | provided at new                      |
| &        | be controlled to minimize glare impact    | VSRs.                 |             | Administration   |                      |                | buildings.                           |
| EIA      | to adjacent VSRs during the operation     |                       |             | Building and all |                      |                |                                      |
| 11.6.3 & | stage.                                    |                       |             | ventilation      |                      |                |                                      |
| Table    |   |                       |             | buildings and    |                      |                |                                      |
| 11.16    |   |                       |             | along roads.     |                      |                |                                      |
| (OM12)   | (0.544)                                   |                       | ~           |                  |                      |                | 1271 1 2 2 1                         |
| EP C3.8  | (OM13) Reprovisioned LCSD                 | To compensate for     | Contractors | Near existing    | During Construction/ | Fully          | 1256.4m <sup>2</sup> of site area at |
| &        | Garden                                    | loss of Open Space    |             | Wo Keng Shan     | Operation Phase      | implemented    | the north of Sha Tau                 |
| EIA      | The Open Space of Wo Keng Shan            | due to the Project.   |             | public garden    |                      |                | Kok Interchange will be              |
| 11.6.3 & | public garden falls within the Project    |                       |             |                  |                      |                | converted to a                       |
| Table    | Site and will be reprovisioned to         |                       |             |                  |                      |                | re-provision LCSD Wo                 |
| 11.16    | reprovide the amenities of the garden     |                       |             |                  |                      |                | Keng Shan Garden is                  |
| (OM13)   | on a one to one basis.                    |                       |             |                  |                      |                | implemented.                         |